Mkhondo Local Municipality

# REVISED IDP FINAL VERSION



DATE: MAY 2008
REVISED IDP REPORT
2008-2009
FINAL VERSION

## **MKHONDO IDP REVIEW 2008**

Status: Final Review

Prepared by: The IDP Manager for the Mkhondo Local Municipality in collaboration with the

Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Pretoria

Date: May 2008

## **CONTENTS**

Introduction

One: IDP Review: Process followed

Two: Verdict on IDP Delivery

Three: Verdict on Validity of Data in the IDP

Four: Verdict on Proposals in the IDP

Five: Challenges and Issues

Six: Progress on Aspects raised in Comments from Province

Seven: Tasks to be Undertaken and Responsibility for each Task

Eight: Proposals for the next IDP Review

Fiver Year Plan Annexures

#### INTRODUCTION

*In this section* the legal requirements around the process and content of the IDP Review, as well as the approach that was taken in this review, are provided.

## Legal requirement

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000, and the Regulations passed in terms of the Act in August 2001, are the definitive legal documents on the preparation and content of IDPs in the country.

Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, specifies that:

"A municipal council must review its integrated development plan annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 4.(i) and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand".

The Regulations make no reference to the IDP Review.

This means that there is no legal requirement as to (1) the process to be followed in doing an IDP Review, other than that is has to involve the community, stakeholders in the area and other spheres of government as a generic component of all actions of municipalities as set out in Chapter 4 of the Systems Act, or (2) the content of such a reviewed IDP.

## Policy statements

Neither the national Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG) or the Mpumalanga provincial government prescribe the process to be followed when reviewing an IDP, or the content of a reviewed IDP, in a White Paper, or any other form of formal policy document.

DPLG has, however, during the course of the last two years made numerous statements about a so-called "credible IDP" that municipalities are expected to prepare and has started to give some indication as to what such an IDP would look like and what hence will be expected of municipalities in relation to the process to be followed and product to be delivered in terms of this "credible IDP"-perspective. It should also be noted that in one of the documents prepared by DPLG regarding credible IDPs the point is made that the IDP review need not take up a whole year, or that it should be a long, elaborate, drawnout process.

## Local interpretation of and response to legal requirement

With no legal or formal policy guidance on the process to be followed when reviewing an IDP or what the content of the reviewed IDP would be, municipalities are left in the dark.

The result of this has been that over the last six to seven years a dangerous and incorrect view took hold as to what an IDP Review entailed. In terms of this view the IDP was seen as a five-year project and not the five-year plan that it is meant to be, with the four reviews following on from the initial "five-year IDP" in terms of this view providing an opportunity to fill the gaps left, and fix the mistakes made in the initial "five-year IDP"-preparation. The result of this view was that during the first IDP-cycle (2001-2006) most municipalities did not take the preparation of IDPs seriously enough, with the result being that by 2006 most still had not complied with the requirements for an IDP as set out in Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act. In short, they did not have IDPs that even met the basic legal requirements, let alone could be called credible development plans.

At the same time another highly undesirable practice developed by which provincial officials tasked with considering the IDPs on behalf of the MEC typically for Local Government, or a similar department, would submit long lists to municipalities indicating what was wrong with their IDP. This often worsened the perverse and incorrect view amongst municipal officials that the IDP could be perfected over a five-year period.

Often the constant negative feedback from provinces to municipalities made municipal officials tasked with IDP developing a very thick skin and/or simply adopting the view that it was impossible to ever satisfy province and that there was no point in trying. This was especially worsened by provincial comments constantly changing and seemingly having new concerns every year.

This IDP Review seeks to break this perverse cycle and approach to IDP Review. It seeks to break new ground in the area, while staying true to what the Systems Act requires and what the more recent statements on credible IDPs have suggested.

As such this IDP approaches the subject as follows:

An IDP Review is simply what the name says – a review of a plan called the IDP. As such it needs to review the plan as already prepared to determine/see whether it (1) was and (2) still is correct in terms of its analysis of key data reflected, issues, challenges, focus, national and provincial policy issues it responds to, objectives, strategies and projects and programmes. If any of these was not correct, or is no longer correct, or was and is unrealistic or unviable in terms of for instance available funds or institutional capacity, these need to be changed. In addition to this the IDP Review has to make sure that it stays up to date with national and provincial policy developments and is considered and amended, should this be necessary. The IDP review is, however, not the arena in which these amendments are to be done. The IDP Review will give instructions as to what needs to be done and specify who will do it. This new information or analysis, or strategy, etc. can then be used to amend the IDP as provided for in Section 34.(b) of the Systems Act. The IDP review document therefore does not supersede the original IDP document,

but it serves as an amendment to certain sections of the document and should be read as a complementary document.

- An IDP Review has to measure and give an honest account as to whether and to which extent the
  objectives of the IDP have been met and to which extent strategies and programme have
  implemented and projects undertaken.
- An IDP Review has to provide answers as to why the objectives have not been met, so that remedial
  action can be taken. These actions should be undertaken and the IDP amended should they result in
  reasons to do. If the problems lie in the municipality these must be put on the table, so that they can
  be addressed and the community not be robbed from the opportunity of development.
- An IDP Review is not the space where the gaps in the IDP in terms of the provincial assessment in relation to plans or frameworks that have not been completed, or that are absent from the IDP are filled. These gaps, which largely revolve around the requirements as set out in Section 26 of the Systems Act and the 2001-Regulations passed in terms of the Act, and sector legislation need to be filled as soon as possible. The municipality is in fact in contravention of a legal requirement if it does not have these in its IDP, or if it has not prepared these plans or frameworks. If, however, these have not been prepared they can not be dreamt into existence during an IDP Review.
- An IDP Review has to be consultative, to enable communities and other stakeholders the opportunity
  to indicate whether they were satisfied with the implementation of the IDP, or whether they viewed
  parts of the IDP to not be correct, or still be important. These engagements are also meant to solicit
  information from communities and stakeholders in the process of determining if the information in the
  IDP and on which is it based is still correct.
- An IDP Review must engage provincial officials and officials in the district municipality to determine
  progress with strategies, projects and programmes in the area, and to see if they have any new
  strategies, projects and/or programmes for the municipality.
- An IDP Review must engage the private sector to determine if they have any new information or are
  planning or embarking on initiatives that could be of importance for the municipality and hence the
  IDP.
- An IDP Review must be credible, in that it is an honest process that has integrity and in which it does
  not seem that an attempt was made to gloss over mistakes and appease, but not really respond to
  issues and concerns raised in the process of review. As such it must also be critical about the
  process of review itself and indicate areas that can be improved upon.

## Understanding the developmental role of local government:

In order to understand the contents of the review that follows, it is regarded necessary to provide some overview on the meaning and relevance of the developmental role of local government with specific reference to Mkhondo.

The Constitution as well as new powers and functions for municipalities also identify Municipal Planning as one of the core functions of a local municipality. This subject matter is further elucidated in Section 23 of the Municipal Systems Act, (Act No. 32 of 2000) which states that municipal planning should be undertaken in a developmentally oriented and cooperative manner. This implies that planning undertaken by a municipality should be aligned with, and complementary to the development plans and strategies of other state agencies. This emphasises the need for cooperative governance and integrated development. It will also facilitate the achievement of the objects of local government as set out in Section 152 of the Constitution, give effect to the developmental duties of municipalities and contribute to the progressive realization of the fundamental rights contained in Section 24 to 29 of the Constitution.

Internationally the role of the state has changed from that of, on the one hand from a night watchman state, and on the other, from an over bearing dictatorial, authoritative aggressor, to a wise focused quider, facilitator and supporter of development. In South Africa the advent of democracy coincided with this international trend and has resulted in what is classically called a third-way of governance. This new way of development thinking implies a new (integrated) developmental role (and attitude) for local government in South Africa. What makes this more relevant, specifically for South Africa, is the fact that this country has to focus even more on (re)developing the fragmented, improverished apartheid city. Following on the transformation in 1994, various pieces of legislation and government policies were drafted, specifically to promote a new developmental paradigm in the country, viz: The Reconstruction and Development Programme (1994), The Development Facilitation Act (1995), The Constitution (1996), The Local Government Transition Act (1996), The White Paper on Local Government (1997), The Green Paper on Development and Planning (1999), The Municipal Systems Act (2000), and The National Spatial Development Planning Perspective (NSDP)(1994). The concept of developing urban areas in developing countries has also gained a new impetus in the late 1990s, when the World Bank and its related affiliations started to promote the concept of City Development Strategies. Various successful programmes were launched and implemented by the World Bank in various parts of the developing world. These programmes provide a broad base of experience and lessons on specifically the development of poverty regions.

Unfortunately, this plethora of new legislation and new development planning paradigm developed in such a short period of time (and during a turbulent transformation period), that government and local authorities had very little time to actually explore the application and meaning of the new developmental state (and the meaning of development within the context of city planning). This is largely evident in the way in which so many local authorities, including Mkhondo are grappling with the implementation of IDPs, and planning and development (implementation) in general. These problems were also highlighted

by various studies and assessments that were recently done by local and international researchers (see also the recent report that was published by the South African Cities Network (1994)).

In the case of Mkhondo, the city has undergone major transformation which has largely been focused on organisational change and less so on (re)defining the role of the city within this changed mandate. Mkhondo is not unique in this as every city is grappling with this dynamic. While this may be true, the urgent need for job creation, poverty reduction and sustainable economic growth (within the context of excessively high fuel prices, climatic change, global warming and globalisation) necessitates the city to put serious effort into reaching a consensus on what is understood by developmental local government. In and amidst these changes planning has gone from a backroom activity to a key player, in both meeting the development challenges and sustainable economic growth. Space is increasingly seen as the arena, the enabler and the integrator of the many demands and aspirations in this developmental discourse. A key driver in this regard has been the adoption by cabinet of the NSDP and the focus placed by the Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) and the Presidency on spatial planning, in changing the economic fortunes of municipalities in South Africa for the better. Having said all of the above this implies that: Mkhondo has to locate itself within the model of the South African developmental state and that clarity be reached on the roles and responsibilities of the local authority and its departments. This could imply that structures and processes by which the city functions have to be aligned with this developmental definition. It further implies that the following have to be seriously explored, engaged and amended accordingly:

- The meaning and relevance of physical, economic, and social (sustainable) development;
- The relationship between the city planning function and the other departments concerned with development in Mkhondo;
- The relationship between the planning function (including the IDP office) and the relevant national and provincial line departments, key role players in the private sector, communities and any other stake holders in civil society;
- o The nature and "developmental responsibility" of the political leadership in the city.

These changes are of course multi-dimensional and imply change across the board and in the arenas of structures and processes, behaviour, mindset, attitude, capacity, skills etc.

#### Structure of the rest of the document

The document has eight sections. These sections seek to do justice to the interpretation of what an IDP Review should be, how it should be done and what it should seek to achieve. These sections are as follows:

One: IDP Review: Process followed

## REVIEWED IDP 2008-2009

- Two: Verdict on IDP Delivery
- Three: Verdict on Validity of Data in the IDP
- Four: Verdict on Proposals in the IDP
- Five: Challenges and Issues
- Six: Progress on Aspects raised in Comments from Province
- Seven: Tasks to be Undertaken and Responsibility for each Task
- Eight: Proposals for the next IDP Review

### ONE: IDP REVIEW: PROCESS FOLLOWED

*In this section* the process that was followed, is discussed and the outcomes listed.

## Introduction

The initial five-year IDP for the Mkhondo Local Municipality was prepared in a very short span of time, with a very small budget and, in the absence of a dedicated IDP Manager, by officials of whom none has extensive experience with IDP. Nonetheless they managed to prepare a document that encapsulates many of the requirements of IDPs as set out in Chapter 5 of the Systems Act and the 2001-Regulations passed in terms of the Act. (This IDP is attached to this document as Annexure 1.)

All of this changed in November 2007 when the municipality appointed an IDP and LED Manager, who immediately embarked on the process of setting up an IDP Office. At the same time she approached the Department of Town and Regional Planning at the University of Pretoria with the request that they assist her with the setting up of the IDP Office and capacity-building in the municipality, and also assist her with the 2008-2009 IDP Review. This set in motion a process, which culminated in an appointment of the University by the municipality for the IDP Review and support with the IDP Office midway through February 2008.

Even though the appointment was only concluded midway through February the IDP Manager and the University began work on the Review in mid-January 2008. This process and this document are thus again not the outcome of an ideal situation, but more an emergency, stop-gap measure. The IDP Manager is, however, very positive, and regards this Review as the beginning of a process in which IDP in Mkhondo will very soon be up to scratch and be living up to the developmental ethos and ideals for which it was created.

## Actions undertaken

A number of actions were planned for the IDP Review, of which all were undertaken, but not all achieved the desired outcome. The following table, Table 1, summarises the actions undertaken as part of the review and indicates what happened and what the outcome of the specific action was.

Table 1: Summary of Actions planned & undertaken as part of the review and the Outcomes

| Planned Action   | Actual Action  | Outcome/Result   |
|--|--|--|
| Obtain information from the various managers in the municipality with regards to progress with the implementation of the strategies, projects and programmes in the IDP.   | Some Managers provided the information as requested, but by and largely this was not adequate to provide a clear picture as to what has been done on this score.   | In the absence of this information it is not possible to assess the performance of the IDP and to make proposals as to how to amend the IDP to improve delivery.   |
| Conduct ward-based meetings in which progress with the implementation of the IDP will be discussed, the validity of information in the IDP assessed and issues with the five-year IDP highlighted. At the same time communication channels between the ward committees and the municipality would be strengthened.   | An extensive process of meetings in wards was engaged upon. A full report on these meetings is attached to this document as Annexure 2.  | While the feedback from communities was by and large positive and useful information was gained, there were major shortcomings in the engagement process on the side of the municipality. For one, some senior officials and councilors were not very active in attending the meetings. Logistical arrangements were often also not good, and the absence of transport for community members attending the meetings was not well-received. |
| Develop a framework for the formulation of a 5-year Financial Plan by:  1 Determining the current sources of income in the municipality and their roles in the size of the municipal budget;  2 Establishing and discussing the implications of the current municipal expenditure patterns;  3 Determining and explaining the financial resource constraints of the municipality; and  4 Determining and explaining the extent of potential, untapped areas of income for the municipality.  | Two meetings were held by the service provider with officials dealing with this aspect in the municipality during which time these issues were raised and discussed. The service providers thoroughly assessed the five-year plan as well as the many newly identified projects from the departments, the District Council, the Province and also some new projects identified by the communities.   | The municipality lacks the kind of information that is required to do this task. This lack of information will need to be seriously addressed should progress on this score be desired. See later discussion on a proposed framework.  |
| Build the capacity of the IDP and LED Manager by:  1 Providing a mentoring role as and where requested by the IDP Manager;  2 Conducting joint work in the review process and the preparation of the of reviewed IDP;  3 Introducing the Manager to some of the key players in the IDP and LED field across the spheres of government, the private sector, the development corporations, and development finance institutions in order to position the Manager such that she can access the latest information, thinking, programmes and developments on LED and IDPs,  4 Giving guidance and advice on strategies to strengthen the IDP and LED function in the municipality and on ways of mobilizing, engaging with and securing support from other senior managers within the local and district municipalities. | This was engaged upon in both a formal and informal way, with one of the members of the project team spending more than two weeks with the IDP and LED Manager in the municipality. In addition to this the service provider engaged the IDP and LED Manager on a nearly daily basis. Finally the IDP and LED Manager attended a five-day certificated IDP training course on the premises of the service provider (University of Pretoria). | The IDP and LED Manager has shown a remarkable ability and a strong desire to learn. In a very short span of time she has advanced enormously, which bodes well for the future.  |
|  |  | Page 1   |

Re-work the institutional analysis of the municipality by deter-. This was explored, but not. With this section not fully

## REVIEWED IDP 2008-2009

Once all the actions above had been undertaken the IDP Review document was prepared.

### TWO: VERDICT ON IDP DELIVERY

*In this section* the perspectives of the community on the delivery of the IDP and the information on progress in relation to projects and programmes is discussed, and a verdict made on IDP Delivery.

## Introduction

It is often argued that a 'good' or 'credible' IDP is the one that is implemented. With IDPs generally failing the communities they are meant to benefit so badly, and the focus increasingly shifting to the assessment of the document by provincial officials the focus moved, the 'look'/appearance of the IDP seems to wrongly so have become all important.

This IDP Review document does not try to impress anyone with glossy paper and long lists of information that is of no meaning to communities. It merely seeks to provide an honest account on the process that was followed in review and on that which was found on IDP delivery in this process.

As noted throughout this document the short span of time that was available to plan and do the IDP Review resulted in a process that is not perfect. The team responsible for the IDP Review were also in certain cases hamstrung by for instance provincial or municipal officials not providing it with information requested on progress with projects and programmes, or with a community meeting being cancelled with no time to reschedule due to the March-deadline. This meant that the verdict on the delivery of the IDP was largely based on the inputs made at community meetings.

## **Perspectives**

By and large, communities expressed a general level of satisfaction with the delivery of basic services such as water and electricity, but were not happy with the absence of anything beyond this, as well as with the maintenance of services provided. In most ward meetings examples were provided as to the reasons for this feeling, such as roads not being tarred, housing not being built, jobs remaining very scarce and problems with water services not being attended to, sometimes for months on end.

The community meetings were not only negative events though, with in many meetings communities showing their appreciation for the meeting and expressing confidence in the new IDP Manager.

As for the input from the provincial and local officials, with very little received from either group, the only thing that can be reported is a perception that officials are not taking the IDP serious enough, or that there is not much to report. Either way, the views of communities seem to be vindicated in the weak response or inability from officials to put the necessary documents on delivery on the table.

## Verdict

This is simply that implementation of the IDP is not progressing as planned and that serious attention is required, either to scale down on the promises made in the IDP to make it more credible, or to seriously speed up delivery.

The above phased approach will add credibility to the IDP programme as it could reduce the long list of "wish list" projects which create unrealistic expectations, and which cannot be realistically achieved within the next three years. The emphasis will therefore be on identifying achievable projects within the short term. It will also provide the Municipality with an opportunity to address any shortcomings identified during the course of the assessment

process which could then be rectified during 2008.

### THREE: VERDICT ON VALIDITY OF DATA IN THE IDP

*In this section* an analysis of the validity of the information in the five-year IDP is provided.

### Introduction

One of the few issues that is raised in Section 34 of the Systems Act on the IDP Review deals specifically with the reality that conditions can change and that this should be factored into the process of review. Under this would be understood for example huge in-movements of migrants, a huge fire that destroys a local industry, such as forestry and tourism, a mine closure, etc.

In addition to this more dramatic side is a more mundane one, such as using the IDP Review to enrich, sharpen and build on the information in the initial IDP. Examples would be a new set of population figures being released by Stats-SA, or new economic data generated in an extensive study in the municipality, etc. In certain cases it may also be that the information in the IDP was incorrect, with the Review providing an opportunity to attend to this.

In the following paragraphs both aspects are considered and a verdict made.

## **Analysis**

## **New information**

To the best of the knowledge of the IDP Manager and the team that assisted her with the review, there is no new, reliable information that would warrant an amendment of the IDP. Nor has there been any dramatic change in the country, province or municipality that requires an amendment to the information in the document.

What is however, worrying in the IDP is the absence of key information for planning purposes, such as information on land-uses, travel patterns and employment figures in the municipality.

## **Existing information**

The data provided in the IDP is from Stats-SA, which is the source that is used throughout the country for State planning. With no new information available this information is regarded as in order.

#### Verdict

With no dramatic changes in the broader environment or with no new information having become

available no changes are proposed in the IDP on this score. That which is provided in the existing IDP is deemed adequate.

What is, however, crucial is that the large chunks of crucial information required for planning purposes be generated as soon as possible.

### FOUR: VERDICT ON PROPOSALS IN THE IDP

*In this section* the extent to which the current proposals in the IDP are still appropriate are discussed.

## Introduction

If a credible IDP is all about action and delivery then it is important to ensure that the proposals for action are appropriate, i.e. that they are the ones that the municipality and the communities need to make their lives better. As the initial IDP already provided a response in this regard in the form of a host of projects and programmes the IDP Review seeks to determine if these are still valid.

The two ways that were deployed in this review were to consider the proposals with the information on the conditions in the municipality, as well as the information gained through interactions with community members and to ask the communities whether the proposals still meet their needs.

#### Feedback and Verdict

The ward meetings did not reveal any new needs or major changes in priorities. The concern was far more so with delivery of the commitments made in the plan, than with the strategies, projects or programmes.

It could be argued that, against the backdrop of the existing information in the IDP, that there is not a need for new or different projects or programmes and that attention should be give to the implementation and delivery of current programmes. However, if proper integration and alignment is done with the existing projects (and in relation to other departments from the Province or the district municipalities), it would be possible and desirable: to amend some of the existing projects; to re-allocate funds to other projects and also to introduce new projects. This can however only be done once and if a new proper financial plan, as suggested in this review, has been compiled. It is further suggested that the local authority should take cognisance of the newly identified projects, e.g. the proposed community radio station as well as the possibility of developing new projects in conjunction private sector – the establishment of Public Private Partnerships. Such a partnership could typically be formed with Mondi who has already presented interest in the development of the area.

The IDP is a living process and the document needs to be amended as and where the need arises. This however does not mean that existing projects should be neglected.

### **FIVE: CHALLENGES AND ISSUES**

*In this section* an overview of the main challenges and issues for IDP and living up to the mandate of a better life for all, as identified through the Review are listed. It is envisaged that these be attended to through amendments to the IDP and/or any other avenues open to the municipality.

## Introduction

Throughout the IDP Review process a number of challenges and issues were identified that inhibit the implementation of the IDP. This in turn means that communities are suffering and not getting access to the better life they are anticipating. In the next section these are listed in the hope that they will be taken seriously and attended to by all those that can do something about them.

## What are the main challenges and issues?

The following were identified as the main challenges and issues:

- There seems to be a lack of commitment to the IDP in the municipality. Ward meetings were badly attended by municipal officials and requests for information were in many cases ignored.
- The municipality has been going through a long phase of either not having people in positions, or having people not stay on long enough in the institution to build a strong organisation and team geared up for development.
- Councillors are in some cases not showing the necessary commitment to the developmental cause. Being the political leaders in the municipality this is a worrying feature.
- Knowledge and understanding on the IDP in the municipality is not strong. This frustrates the development of a culture in which the IDP is seen for what it is, and it is actively pursued. Capacity-building on IDP is urgently required to address this.
- Provincial sector departments are not participating in the development of the municipality as they
  should. They are still in most cases not in a position to provide municipalities with an indication as to
  what they are planning in the municipality, or what they have done. With the limited resources
  available to the municipality, and its high dependence on provincial departments for funding, this is
  hugely problematic.
- Communication with communities is not up to scratch. This needs to be improved urgently. People
  are not unreasonable and will not become as agitated as many are becoming now, even if they are

told that progress with the implementation of projects and programmes is not up to date. Silence only makes them more furious and could lead to violent eruptions if not attended to.

- Information on economic aspects, land use and transport is not available, but urgently required for development planning that meets the needs of communities in a sustainable way.
- The municipality is in all likelihood not getting all the funds that are due to it. This needs to be investigated as a matter of urgency to enable it to do more for communities. The municipality needs to engage with Provincial government, Private sector as well as local and international donors (such as the World Bank or international investors) in order to seek funding for projects. This emphasises the need to establish joint ventures and Public Private Partnerships (PPP's) and also the need to effectively communicate and market the IDP (or the city or local authority).

## SIX: PROGRESS ON ASPECTS RAISED IN COMMENTS FROM PROVINCE

*In this section* an indication is provided of the progress made by the municipality with the issues raised in the letter from the MEC on the five-year IDP.

## Introduction

The letter from province on the Mkhondo 2007-2011 IDP, dated 21 August 2007, lists a whole range of aspects to be attended to. In some cases significant progress was made; in others much still has to be done.

## Overview of progress

Table 2 below summarises the progress made with addressing the concerns raised in the letter from province.

Table 2: Progress made with responses to the issues raised in the letter from Province

| Issue  | Response   |
|--|--|
| Develop a municipal five – year financial plan   | The municipality lacks the kind of information that is required to do this task. This lack of information will need to be seriously addressed should progress on this score be desired. See later discussion on a proposed framework.  |
| Develop and adopt the Spatial Development Framework (SDF)  | Consultants appointed to compile SDF. A gap exists between the processes of the SDF preparation and the IDP Review. It is crucial that this engagement does take place and that the necessary alignment and influencing takes place. Such engagements have commenced.  |
| Develop a disaster Management plan   | To be dealt with by the Local Authority, see attached document on a proposed disaster management Plan  |
| Establishing a fully fledged IDP office  | IDP Manager has been appointed and trained. Specific attention should be given to the development of a proper IDP UNIT with the necessary support staff. The lack of such a capacitated IDP unit can in future hamper the implementation of the IDP. This aspect should be addressed by the Local authority as a matter of urgency.  |
| Rework the Institutional analysis  | This was explored, but not further undertaken due to the municipality being in a process of reviewing its institutional model and organograms. The service providers did, however explore the institutional situation in terms of staff numbers, competencies and commitment. With this section not fully done it is not possible to provide definitive answers. It can, however, be stated that the municipality is surely facing challenges in relation to its staffing situation, as well as the commitment and discipline of some officials.       |
| Include projects of sector<br>departments. Alignment of<br>IDP with Provincial sector<br>departments | The service provider made every attempt to secure this information, even attending a workshop for provincial officials, but to little avail. Sector departments either did not have or provide the information, or provided information that was in many cases not very useful. A separate report on the findings of this investigation is attached as annexure 3. The IDP and LED Manager and service provider can not prepare a proper five-year IDP or do a proper review without this information. It will have to be secured as soon as possible. |
| "Follow the IDP planning process"  | It is not clear what is meant by this comment as this process was followed in compiling the $\ensuremath{IDP}.$  |
| Correct the duplication of the district IDP.   | To be dealt with by the local authority  |
| The organogram is too long   | See revised Organogram   |

### SEVEN: TASKS TO BE UNDERTAKEN AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR EACH TASK

*In this section* the tasks to be undertaken to ensure that the municipality better achieves its aims are listed and responsibilities for each task allocated.

## Introduction

While it is important that the municipality has an IDP that is credible, and which includes all the components as required in terms of the Systems Act and sector legislation, it is equally important that a range of other issues and challenges, many of which were listed in Section Five, are attended to. Unless these are attended to, the IDP, however good/credible it will be, will be meaningless, as it will not be implemented.

However, once these have been attended to, the chances are very good that the IDP will improve, that the actions of planning, budgeting, plan-implementation and liaison with communities, stakeholders and province will improve, and a better life for all in Mkhondo will become a reality.

In the following table, Table 3, these tasks and responsibilities for doing them are listed. The message is simple – the sooner these can be attended to, the sooner the lives of communities can improve.

#### Table 3: Tasks and responsibilities

| Task   | Responsibility   |
|--|--|
| Establish and capacitate the IDP office. The IDP function can not be seen as a separate function or an add-on function that is managed on a part time basis. Apart from the appointed IDP manager (which was a major step in the right direction), specific attention should be given to providing technical and administrative support to the manager. Many of the problems and impediments to implementation are the result of the poor IDP support structure. This IDP office should also have sufficient budget for costs related to workshops, communication etc.   | Local authority  |
| Develop and establish a "new" IDP culture in the local authority. Apart from the fact that there is a lack of knowledge and understanding in the local authority, there seems to be a poor culture and a lack of commitment. Not all councillors, managers and officials are sufficiently "cultured" and committed to the implementation of the IDP.   | Local authority (to be assisted by a service provider) |
| IDP training for councillors, officials and managers. Many of the problems related to the Mkhondo IDP, such as the lack of joint planning, poor integration, poor communication, lack of implementation are the result of what can be best described as a lack of knowledge and understanding. It has been suggested and considered that a comprehensive training course be presented to the councillors, officials and managers concerned with IDP.   | University of Pretoria                                 |
| Apart from building the capacity or a new IDP culture, specific attention should be given to the <b>definition and clarification of roles and responsibilities</b> . In Mkhondo there seems to be confusion about the roles and responsibilities of councillors, officials, and managers – about who is responsible for doing what. Closely related to the above is the aspect of leadership – an aspect that needs to be addressed in terms of the IDP and the new developmental role of government.  | Local authority (to be assisted by a service provider) |
| Improve relations and interaction with the district municipality and neighbouring municipality. The IDP is or should be a joint venture between local municipalities. The integration of efforts and alignment of projects is crucial. In order to ensure this, it is important that there must be proper communication and relationships between these authorities. Apart from the above, it is also important that communication or joint planning or collaboration should not only be dealt with on an ad-hoc basis, but that more formal and proper alignment or coordination mechanisms be established to ensure proper communication at all times. | Local authority  |
| Improve relations and interaction with the Provincial Government. The IDP is or should also be a joint venture between the local municipalities and the Province. The integration of efforts and alignment of projects is crucial. In order to ensure this, it is important that there must be proper communication and relationships between these authorities. Apart from the above, it is also important that communication or joint planning or collaboration should not only be dealt with on an ad-hoc basis, but that more formal and proper alignment or coordination mechanisms be established to ensure proper communication at all times.     | Local authority and Province  Page                     |

Obtain and integrate information required for spatial planning Local authority (planning department to provide

#### PROPOSED FRAMEWORK FOR THE MUNICIPAL FIVE-YEAR PLAN

The IDP review process is or should be a dynamic process. It requires ongoing contingency planning and continuous review of not only the IDP, but specifically the five-year plan. This is specifically important to ensure flexibility and manage response to changes, without losing sight of the long term vision and developmental goals and objectives set in the IDP. This review process if it is done properly can ensure that: resources available are directed to priority projects and community needs; delivery is implemented in a planned manner; the local authority is utilizing its resources most efficiently; and the delivery impacts positively on the lives of the people in the district. To achieve this it is necessary to monitor, evaluate, measure and review the performance of the implementation (against indicators and targets). This evaluation process can assist local authorities to:

make interventions and changes with regard to the allocation, delivery and management of resources; identify and address major blockages and obstacles; and quide future planning on developmental objectives and resource use.

Achieving this requires pro-active oversight and management through the performance management. This performance management can only be effectively done if the IDP has a proper municipal five-year plan or an integrated project implementation framework.

One of the biggest problems of the IDP relates to the capacity and relevance of the five-year plan. As also stated in the comments received from the Province, this framework component of the IDP lacks information and needs to be amended.

Although it never was the intention (or part of the brief) of the service providers to amend the five-year plan, or to construct a new one, it was rather the intention mainly to assess the five-year plan and newly identified projects in **order to provide a framework** for developing a new proper/credible five-year plan. Although the service providers indicated that they would assess this framework as part of the review process, it should be emphasised that the amendment of this framework should ultimately be done by the IDP unit in conjunction with the various departments. The service providers can however assist with this.

The service providers thoroughly assessed the five-year plan as well as the many newly identified projects from the departments, the District Council, the Province and also some new projects identified by the communities. Two meetings were also held by the service provider with officials dealing with this aspect in the municipality during which time these issues were raised and discussed. The municipality lacks the kind of information that is required to effectively do this task. This lack of information will need to be seriously addressed should progress on this score be desired. These assessments also revealed that much work is needed to refine and amend the five-year plan. One of the biggest and most frustrating

aspects regarding the above relates to the inconsistency in which the projects are developed and formatted, the lack of project information as well as the poor quality of project information in some cases. As a result of this it is not possible to integrate these projects in a meaningful manner with the five-year plan – not for the service providers or the departments. One of the major problems of the current financial plan is that the different departments, each have a different format or a different way in which they complete these tables. It is imperative that a standard table/spread sheet be used and completed by all departments and that all departments follow the same format and provide all the information. Apart from the above these projects are very much fragmented and there is very little evidence of integration or alignment. In an attempt to provide some guidance to the local authority, the following format or framework for reconstructing the five-year plan is presented:

This five-year plan needs to be amended regularly and should **provide all information regarding the implementation**, **costing**, **budgeting and progress of the projects**. The plan should also contain a consistent and thorough presentation of all capital and operational projects. Furthermore, this plan should also contain the projects identified by the District Council, the Province as well as projects to be implemented through partnerships. The following categories of information represent the minimum information that should be presented in the spread sheet part of the plan:

- The name, title and number of the project;
- A proper description of the project;
- The project manager in the sector department and/or the implementing agent and his/her contact details;
- The anticipated impact/contribution of the project on the development situation in the municipality;
- The objective of the project;
- The time frame of the project;
- A five year roll out of the project
- The spatial location of the project;
- The allocated budget of the project including the capital and operational expenditure of the project;
- The source of funding for the project and the way in which the funds will be accessed;
- The key partners in implementing the project;
- The role of the municipality in the project.
- A column that provides for comments and reporting on the progress of the projects. (Very little and poor information was received on the progress of the projects). It was ironic to note that some information, only relating to the progress of some projects was included in the annual report, whilst no such information is included in the IDP, which is intended to implement and monitor the projects or progress.

Apart from just providing a spread sheet of projects as stated above, the local authority should also provide a strategy or description on aspects such as: determining the current sources of income in the municipality and their roles in the size of the municipal budget; establishing and discussing the

implications of the current municipal expenditure patterns; determining and explaining the financial resource constraints of the municipality; and determining and explaining the extent of potential, untapped areas of income for the municipality; how Public Private Partnerships can be established, etc.

In order to take the IDP a major step forward it is suggested that the above framework be made available to all departments as well as the District council and the Province. Only once these departments have completed the spread sheet and provided all the information (in the same format), will it be possible to compile, implement and manage a proper five-year plan. It is further suggested that the IDP office (with the support of the departments) be tasked to structure the new five-year plan

#### PROPOSALS FOR THE NEXT IDP REVIEW

*In this section* proposals for improving on the way in which the IDP Review is undertaken in the Mkhondo Municipality are proposed.

## Introduction

The current IDP Review was an emergency measure. It was managed by an IDP Manager who was only appointed in November 2007, and assisted by service providers appointed in February 2008. Much was, however learnt, which will be very useful in doing future reviews. At the same time, the IDP Manager has settled in very well and has many ideas to improve on the next cycle of review.

## **Proposals**

The proposals are based on evaluation of the current review and an exploration of the way it is done in other municipalities, both locally and abroad, and are meant to ensure that IDP and service-delivery in the municipality constantly improve.

The proposals are as follows:

Start as soon as possible with the preparation of a longer term (25 - 30 year development strategy) for the municipality in accordance with the National Spatial Development Perspective and the Mpumalanga PGDS. This plan, which has to be prepared in a highly participatory way, will provide the context and long-term development objectives in terms and in support of which the IDP has to be prepared. Once this has been done the IDP Review can also be done in terms of the extent to which the five-year IDP is pursuing the long-term objectives.

- Establish and capacitate the IDP office as discussed above
- Make sure that a work-plan for the review is developed in a participatory way as soon as possible, and has the support of communities, councillors, stakeholders and municipal and provincial officials. Then implement it accordingly.
- Use the media and word of mouth to ensure that there is strong awareness of the review process. The greater the awareness of and participation in the review process, the greater the chance that it will be a success. The communication's strategy as suggested above can play an important role in achieving these objectives
- Tie officials down to attendance at public meetings and secure commitment from senior management in the municipality that officials that do not attend meetings will be disciplined.
- Ensure that councillors are well aware of the process and of the dates of meetings where their attendance is required, and make every effort to ensure that they attend.
- Secure budget for lunches at and transport to community meetings in the review phase.

#### LINKING THE REVIEW COMMENTS WITH THE IDP DOCUMENT

In order to indicate the link between the comments and proposals contained in the review comments above, with the relevant and corresponding sections of the IDP, comments are provided on certain sections of the IDP report. In an attempt to assist the local authority with the final review and to provide a further/better understanding of the comments and proposals (within the context of the review report), the relevant sections are highlighted in yellow, with a corresponding comment (COMMENT HIGHLIGHTED AND IN CAPS). Once the outstanding information is obtained and once the issues and concerns stated in the review report have been addressed, it is suggested that these parts (highlighted in yellow) be amended according to the review and the progress made on the review. The parts that are not highlighted, although not always perfect, seem to be in order for this review process. The IDP Report with the comments is attached as annexure 1.

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF IDP, LED AND TOURISM OFFICES

The following project needs/requirements have been identified for the establishment of an IDP, an LED and a Tourism office respectively (please see above for reference to this establishment). Most of these projects can be seen as a first phase indication of the needs for the first year of these offices as the budget process had not commenced at the point in time when they were identified and consultation with the feasibility of funding for these projects has yet to be explored. These projects must thus be seen as a concept rather than final phase projects, and it is for this reason that they have not been included as final projects in the IDP.

Mkhondo Local Municipality

# Revised IDP Final Version



**DATE: MAY 2008** 

FIVE YEAR PLAN 2007-2011 FINAL REVISED VERSION

## MKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## IDP 2007 - 2011 Final Review 2008-2009



## INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR                   | I        |
|---|----------|
| EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S IDP & BUDGET SPEECH             |          |
| FOREWORD BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER                 | 4        |
| IDP OVERVIEW                                      | 6        |
| Vision  | 6        |
| Mission   | 6        |
| Core Values                                       | 6        |
| THE PROCESS FOLLOWED                              | 7        |
| Review of Previous Municipal Commitments          | 8        |
| Vision  | 10       |
| Focus Areas                                       | 10       |
| Developmental Goals                               | 11       |
| Developmental Objectives and Strategies           | 12       |
| Projects  | 29       |
| STATUS QUO  | 30       |
| Locality  | 30       |
| Boundaries and Neighbours                         | 30       |
| Key Features  Mkhondo Local Municipality Analysis | 31<br>39 |
| REVIEWED IDP AND SWOT ANALYSIS, SELF ASSESSMENT   | 49       |
| AND INSTITUTIONAL PLANS                           |          |
| SWOT Analysis                                     | 49       |
| Self Assessment                                   | 50       |
| Institutional Capacity/Institutional Plans        | 51       |

| MUNICPAL STRUCTURE  | 52  |
|---|-----|
| Institutional Arrangements, Roles and Responsibilities                  | 53  |
| Roles and Responsibilities of Institutional Arrangements and Structures | 55  |
| Consultative Forums for Community Participation                         | 56  |
| Performance Management  | 58  |
| SUMMARY OF COMMUNITY & STAKEHOLDER INPUTS                               | 61  |
| Ward Development Priority Needs and Issues                              | 63  |
| Priority Issues for 2008  | 65  |
| MKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY KEY PROJECTS                                 | 66  |
| Programmes and Plans  | 66  |
| ACRONYMS  | 111 |

## **ANNEXURES**

One: Council Resolution to Adopt

Two: Community Participation

Three: Report on Provincial Interaction

Four: Response to Provincial Comments

## FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR



The vision and mission of Mkhondo Municipality is that of a community-driven and tranquil model municipality of excellence.

As a Municipality we are more than fortunate to have received training from province on issues around service delivery, budget implementation, IDP linkage and annual reports. This will assist us in effectively improving our service delivery through projects that are listed in our IDP for the benefit of the community of Mkhondo Municipality. This is accelerated service delivery.

We are now also in a position to effectively implement service delivery through the SCM (Supply Chain Management) processes as the respective committees are now in place and executing their responsibilities of awarding contracts as soon as possible, and thereby facilitating the implementation of projects without further delays.

As free basic services are provided to communities we are updating our indigent data base to ensure that all the needy people have access to the municipal basic services, such as:

- Water
- Sanitation
- Electricity

We are currently working on the anti corruption strategy that will assist the municipality to safe guard its limited resources and thereby making these resources available for service delivery.

We boosted our efforts in increasing our revenue collection by the implementation of our credit control and debit recovery policy, encouraging the community to pay their debts to enable the municipality to plough back in terms of providing better and advanced service.

We will win the struggle together as one and we shall share common destiny despite the diversity of our colour, race and creed.

CIr. B Mary Khumalo EXECUTIVE MAYOR May 2007.

# EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S IDP & BUDGET SPEECH - 2008/2009 FINANCIAL YEAR

Presented to Mkhondo Municipal Council
By
Executive Mayor, Mrs Busisiwe Mary Khumalo

STATE OF THE COUNCIL ADDRESS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, HER WORSHIP COUNCILLOR BM KHUMALO, AT THE OCCASION OF DELIVERING THE 2008/09 IDP AND BUDGET IN THE MKHONDO COUNCIL CHAMBERS AT 09h00 ON 03 JUNE 2008.

Madam Speaker, Honorable Members of Council, All Officials of Mkhondo, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Gentlemen Comrades and Friends

Madam Speaker, Honourable Members of Mkhondo Council, on 09 April 2008 we tabled our Draft Budget for 2008/09. We also tabled a review on our 2007 - 2011 Integrated Development Plan (the IDP). This Draft Review is important because it raises all the projects that were planned over this Council's 5-year political mandate from the planning to the implementation stage.

For implementation, we need to ensure that the projects falling within our 2008/09 budget year are fully funded. This will assist this Council to implement them; thereby ensuring we deliver the service we have promised our people.

The new Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004, needs to be implemented by all municipalities in South Africa, latest by 01 July 2009. The implementation of this Act depends on specific processes having taken place in preparation for the July 2009 deadline.

As Mkhondo, we tabled to Council the required MPRA implementation plan and are convinced that, come the Implementation Day, Mkhondo will be in a position to fully implement and comply with this very important Act.

#### **ELECTRICITY TARIFFS INCREASE**

Eskom is currently proposing to increase electricity tariffs by a whooping 53% in the very foreseeable future! As we all know, the challenges faced by our country in meeting electricity demands is far from being adequate as can be seen through the Load Shedding programme currently in operation.

The increase in electricity tariffs may be too much for the consumers in general, which then forces this Council to absorb some effects of the increase and propose to pass only 12% of the increase to the consumers. This means that electricity will have to be increased by only 12% come July 2008.

#### SALARY INCREASE

The National Bargaining Council negotiated with the Employee Representatives to have the general salary increase set at around 8.3% for the 2008/09 financial year. As soon as there's agreement, that percentage increase will be absorbed by this Council and be filtered into the rates income for funding.

It is therefore imperative that the rates income get adjusted so as to enable this Council to continue paying salaries and manage its service delivery objectives on course and without any hindrance.

Madam Speaker, we embarked on a one-week intensive Public Participation Programme in an effort to make sure that the budget that is being tabled here for approval is informed by all stakeholders, especially the people whose lives we have to improve.

This will need us to constantly monitor the budget and IDP implementation and issue an evaluation by way of our next Mid-Term Budget Implementation and Performance Assessment Report.

#### **CURRENT CHALLENGES:**

Madam Speaker, we could not implement all our plans as per our 2007/8 IDP as a result of inherent challenges that the municipality faced. The following are some of the challenges that are being experienced by this municipality:

- Attraction and Retention of suitably qualified personnel
- Data cleansing
- Limited financial resources
- Inability to spend capital budgets by departments
- Dilapidated infrastructure, especially underground infrastructure

The expenditure challenge faced by this municipality, especially on capital projects, will no doubt be dealt with as soon as the Councillors and Officials recognize their supporting roles on each other's responsibilities.

This will ensure that the 2008/09 expenditure targets are met without too much of an effort. This can only happen as soon as Councillors recommit themselves into taking full charge of their various portfolios, and monitor the implementation of the 2008/09 budget as part of their fiscal responsibility.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all the Portfolio Committees with a special emphasis on the Finance Portfolio Committee, the Management Team and all other role-players for their contributions and participation in the budget process that resulted into this Operational and Capital Budget Estimates for the Financial Year 2008/09.

To the members of the Public that braved cold nights and early mornings to attend our consultative meetings, we would not have been able to table this Budget if you did not attend those meetings. To you I say THANK YOU VERY MUCH; your attendance did not go unnoticed. Please bring your neighbours next time around!

#### THE 2008/09 BUDGET ESTIMATES

Madam Speaker, the Budget of Mkhondo Municipality for the 2008/09 financial year amounts to R224 582 839 (Two hundred and twenty four million five hundred and eighty two thousand eight hundred and thirty nine rands only).

Of this amount, the Capital Budget constitutes R81 628 029 (Eighty one million six hundred and twenty eight thousand and twenty nine rands only) with the Operating Budget standing at R142 954 810 (One hundred and forty two million nine hundred and fifty four thousand eight hundred and ten rand only).

The Revenue for the 2008/09 financial year amounts to R142 954 810 (One hundred and forty two million nine hundred and fifty four thousand eight hundred and ten rand only).

• R45 941 742 (Forty five million nine hundred and forty one thousand seven hundred and forty two rand only) will be received from Grants and Subsidies including Equitable Share. This represents 32% of the Total Revenue estimates for the year.

From our own Sources of Revenue, the following amounts have been estimated to be collected in the 2008/09 financial year:

- Electricity Tariffs accounts for 28% of the total Revenue and has been estimated at R39 401 381 (*Thirty nine million four hundred and one thousand three hundred and eighty one rand only*).
- Water tariffs will accounts for 5% of the total Revenue and has been estimated at R7 393 307 (Seven million three hundred and ninety three thousand three hundred and seven rand only).
- Rates income will account for 9% of the total Revenue and has been estimated at R12 969 013 (*Twelve million nine hundred and sixty nine thousand and thirteen rand only*).
- o Other sources of Revenue such as Interest, fines, plantations, etc.; accounts for 26% of the total Revenue and has been estimated at R37 249 367 (*Thirty seven million two hundred and forty nine thousand three hundred and sixty seven rand only*).
- The total Expenditure estimates for the 2008/09 financial year have been allocated as follows:
  - Municipal Manager accounts for 1% of the total Expenditure and has been estimated at R1 854 667 (One million eight hundred and fifty four thousand six hundred and sixty seven rand only).
  - Budget and Treasury office accounts for 16% of the total Expenditure and has been estimated at R22 619 665 (Twenty two million six hundred and nineteen thousand six hundred and sixty five rand only).
  - Engineering Services accounts for 42% of the total Expenditure and has been estimated at R60 425 597 (Sixty million four hundred and twenty five thousand five hundred and ninety seven rand only).
  - Corporate Services accounts for 21% of the total Expenditure and has been estimated at R29 825 185 (Twenty nine million eight hundred and twenty five thousand one hundred and eighty five rand only).
  - Public Safety accounts for 6% of the total Expenditure and has been estimated at R7 872 383 (Seven million eight hundred and seventy two thousand three hundred and eighty three rand only).
  - Council General accounts for 14% of the total Expenditure and has been estimated at R20 357 313 (Twenty million three hundred and fifty seven thousand three hundred and thirteen rand only).

Madam Speaker, it is evident from this Budget that the bulk of it have been allocated to Engineering services mainly for the provision of Water, sanitation, Sewer, Roads and Stormwater. These form the core functions of this municipality without which there will not be any service delivery achieved by it.

It is therefore evident Madam speaker that this department needs to be supported at all cost to ensure our dream of a better life for all. The success of the millennium goals depend on the effective and efficient operation of this department.

Madam speaker, this department is also tasked with the implementation of our Capital projects, mainly financed through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations, the Development Bank of

Southern Africa, the Departments of Local Government and Housing and from our very own contingency reserves.

The following Table shows the allocations to projects in various Wards with a clear identification of the funding source:

| Project name                  | Ward   | Funding source | Project amount                   |
|-------------------------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Upgrading of main bulk        |        | MIG            | R 2 130 000 (Two million one     |
| supply pipeline               |        |                | hundred and thirty thousand      |
|                               | 11     |                | rand only)                       |
| Construction of Bulk water    |        | MIG            | R 1 528 767 (One million five    |
| supply KwaNgema west and      |        |                | hundred and twenty eight         |
| Driefontein                   | 3      |                | thousand seven hundred and       |
|                               |        |                | sixty seven rand only)           |
| Bus and Taxi Route in         |        | MIG            | R 9 241 750 (Nine million two    |
| eThandukukhanya               | 12, 13 |                | hundred and forty one thousand   |
|                               | & 14   |                | seven hundred and fifty rand     |
|                               |        |                | only)                            |
| Water Borne Sewer             | 11     | MIG            | R 5 101 618 (Five million one    |
| (Nkonjaneni)                  |        |                | hundred and one thousand six     |
|                               |        |                | hundred and eighteen rand only)  |
| Rehabilitation of mark        | 7      | MKHONDO        | R5 000 000 (Five million rands   |
| street                        |        |                | only)                            |
| Dirkiesdorp Township          | 3      | DBSA           | R 2 205 592 (Two million two     |
| Formalization                 |        |                | hundred and five thousand five   |
|                               |        |                | hundred and ninety two rand      |
|                               |        |                | only)                            |
| eThandukukhanya ext 8 & 9     | 14     | DBSA           | R 2 205 592 (Two million two     |
| township formalization        |        |                | hundred and five thousand five   |
|                               |        |                | hundred and ninety two rand      |
|                               |        |                | only)                            |
| Piet Retief ext 7 Residential | _      | DLGH           | R 4 019 796                      |
| development                   | 7      |                | (four million and nineteen       |
|                               |        |                | thousand seven hundred and       |
|                               |        | _              | ninety six rands only)           |
| Bus and Taxi Route in         | _      | MIG            | R 5 977 500 (Five million nine   |
| KwaThandeka                   | 5      |                | hundred and seventy seven        |
|                               |        |                | thousand five hundred rand only) |
| Water reticulation eThanda    | 13 &   | MIG            | R 9 540 048 (Nine million five   |
| ext 6 & 9                     | 14     |                | hundred and forty thousand and   |
|                               |        |                | forty eighth rand only)          |
| Mayoral Projects              | All    | MKHONDO        | R 3 350 000 (Three million three |
|                               |        |                | hundred and fifty thousand rand  |
|                               | 4.5    | 14:0           | only)                            |
| Piet Retief sewer treatment   | 10     | MIG            | R 19 548 366 (Nineteen million   |
| plant                         |        |                | five hundred and forty eight     |
|                               |        |                | thousand three hundred and       |
|                               |        |                | sixty six rand only)             |

From our Contingency reserves, we have identified an amount of R11 779 000 (*Eleven million seven hundred and seventy nine thousand rand only*) to finance projects identified by our various departments. This amount has been allocated as follows:

 Parks and Recreation has been allocated an amount of R1 300 000 (One million three hundred thousand rand only). This is mainly for the Rehabilitation of certain areas and Park Establishment.

- Community services has been allocated an amount of R2 580 000 (Two million five hundred and eighty rand only). This is mainly for the Refuse Transfer Station, Weigh Bridge at our dumping site and equipment such as tractors.
- Public works has been allocated an amount of R1 084 000 (*One million and eighty four thousand rand only*). This is allocated for costs related to a grader, staff transport and a copier for building plans.
- Electrical Services has been allocated an amount of R1 185 000 (*One million one hundred and eighty five thousand rand only*). This allocation is mainly for the Replacement of Transformers and the Electrification of Phola Park and eZiphunzini.
- Corporate Services has been allocated an amount of R120 000 (*One hundred and twenty thousand rand only*). This amount has allocated for the purchase of Plasma Screens for this Chamber and Office Furniture.
- Public Safety has been allocated an amount of R2 110 000 (Two million one hundred and ten thousand rand only). This allocation is mainly for Fire Truck, fencing, building upgrade and operational equipment.
- Budget and Treasury has been allocated an amount of R3 400 000 (Three million four hundred thousand rand only) for the municipal building we plan to build.

Originally we budgeted money for the municipality's new offices, of this budget an amount of R6 150 000 (*Six million one hundred and fifty thousand rand only*) had been rolled over into the 2007/8 financial year from the previous financial year.

An amount of around R3 000 000 (*Three million rand only*) will be spent during the 2007/08 financial year on the design and planning of this new building. The R3 400 000 (*Three million four hundred thousand rand only*) budgeted under Budget and Treasury will then be made available for the next Phase of the building in the 2008/09 financial year.

The building will be handled as a multi-phase project, with its completion planned over the Medium term Expenditure Framework. We will also seek additional funding for this project from other sources such as the Province as well as the Gert Sibande District.

#### MILLESTONES ACHIEVED

Madam Speaker, in our continued effort to ensure services are delivered effectively and efficiently, we have established the Supply Chain Management committees required for procuring goods and services. These committees are now functional and we believe that all Council procurements will be positively affected by this development, from now moving forward.

We have also identified the need to ring-fence all monies that we are scheduled to receive in terms of our Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation for the 2008/09 financial year. This money will assist us to ensure that the targets we have set ourselves in meeting the Millennium Goals are met by due date.

Madam Speaker, the winner of the 2006 Noble Peace Prize, Professor Muhammad Yunus of Bangladesh once said, and I quote:

"We create institutions and policies on the basis of the way we make assumptions about us and others. We accept the fact that we will always have poor people around us. So we have had poor people around us. If we had believed that poverty is unacceptable to us, and that it should not belong to a civilized society, we would have created appropriate institutions and policies to create a poverty-free world", and I close quote.

Madam Speaker, it is imperative that people must be encouraged to speak out on issues that affect them and their development. The Public Participation process we embarked on as part of this Budget and IDP consultation must be applauded and encouraged. It is therefore with pride that today we are here to table a Budget that we can proudly call the Budget of the people because of the participation we received from our people.

To all those that missed out on this very important part of our democracy, we say to you it is not too late. The trail has been set, you cannot go astray, all you need to do is FOLLOW THE TRAIL! *UMA ULANDELA UMKHONDO, UNGEKE WADUKA!* 

#### **BUDGET RELATED ITEMS**

#### REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON ITEM 08/05/51A APPROVAL OF FINAL REVIEW IDP 2008/09

Madam Speaker, the purpose of this item is to submit the final reviewed Integrated Development Plan for 2008/09 to Council.

This serves as the final draft of the reviewed IDP, including comments received from the Department of Local Government, Councillors, members of the public and other stakeholders.

It is hereby recommended:

- 1. that Council adopts the reviewed copy of the IDP in respect of the 2008/09 financial year
- 2. That the IDP review for 2008/09 be started at the end of August 2008
- 3. That an IDP Steering Committee be established
- 4. That the IDP unit be staffed with two to three people at the level of Clerks, to assist in the monitoring and implementation of the IDP

#### REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION ON TIEM 08/05/48A BUDGET ESTIMATES

Madam Speaker, it is further recommended that the 2008/09 Budget Estimates for this ensuing financial year be dealt with in terms of statutory provisions contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act and Circulars related thereto. This item is contained in the Council Agenda.

We hereby submit the following budgets by way of Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure in respect of the 2008/09 financial year for consideration and approval by Council:

- 1. The Proposed Operational budget for 2008/09
- 2. The Proposed Capital budget for 2008/09
- 3. The Proposed Tariffs for 2008/09

The Multi-year general salary increase as agreed to, at the bargaining chamber will be implemented at the agreed 8.3%. The projected salary bill in respect of the 2008/09 fiscal year has therefore been affected at that percentage growth.

We have a blanket approval given by NERSA to all municipalities that have electricity distribution licenses that allows us to increase our electricity tariffs by 12% from 01 July 2008.

This approval does not stop us from applying to the Regulator to raise our tariffs beyond this blanket approval in order to raise more money we may need to refurbish our electricity infrastructure.

The only condition is that any increase beyond 12% must be motivated at a public hearing forum before implementation. We have thus decided to comply with the general approval of 12% as anything more will cause us delays as the public hearing date has not even been determined as we speak.

The electricity income will, however, need to be ring-fenced in line with the REDs process.

In line with this reasoning, we thus implemented a 12% increase on the proposed electricity tariffs in respect of the 2008/09 financial year for Council to consider.

Personnel salaries have been factored-in on a 8.3% increase as the bargaining Council has already agreed on this percentage increase. On average, the increase on the Operational Budget is 5.6%.

Madam Speaker, it is therefore recommended that Council resolve on this item as follows:

- 1. The proposed budget of the Mkhondo Municipality for the 2008/09 financial year; and the indicative figures for the two MTREF outer years being 2009/10 and 2010/11 is approved as set-out in the following schedules:
  - 1.1. Operating Revenue by source Schedule 1 (page 7);
  - 1.2. Operating Expenditure by Vote- Schedule 2 (page8);
  - 1.3. Capital expenditure by Vote Schedule 3 (page 9);
  - 1.4. Capital funding by source Schedule 4 (page 10).
- 2. The contribution to the provision of Free Basic Services be approved at R5.8 million (Five comma eight million rands only).
- 3. The Municipal Manager is to institute measures to ensure that the overtime allocation in this Budget will not be overspent.
- 4. The following Tariffs and consumer charges for the 2008/09 budget year will increase as follows:

Property Assessment Rates
 Refuse Removal
 Sewerage
 Water
 Electricity
 Other Fees and Charges
 8%, details as per Annexure A
 8%, details as per Annexure A

- 5. Council reconfirms implementation of the policies set out below for the 2008/09 financial year. Amendments were made to the SCM as well as the Credit Control and Debt Management policies only. All the other policies as adopted during the 2007/08 financial year were not amended. Herewith the comprehensive list of the entire Budget related policies:
  - Budget Policy
  - Asset Management Policy
  - Tariff Policy
  - Credit Control and Debt Management Policy
  - Indigency Policy
  - Cash Management and Payment of Creditor Policy
  - Borrowing and Raising of Debt Policy'
  - Cash Receipts and Banking Policy
  - Subsistence and Travelling Policy
  - Supply Chain Management Policy & SCM Code of Conduct
  - Investment Policy
- 6. The Municipal Manager is to ensure the review of all the above policies during the course of the ensuing financial year in order to ensure that all applicable policies are in line with the municipality's operational requirements.
- 7. A provision of R5.4 million (Five comma four million rands only) has been set aside to cover possible bad debts from rates and charges not collected.

- 8. The Municipal Manager to concurrently assist Council in conducting a public awareness campaign to conscientize all consumers on the importance of service delivery as the success of this budget depends on consumers promptly paying their accounts for services.
- 9. The Council supports the Municipal Manager in the rigid enforcement of the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy following its adoption by Council.

Madam Speaker, at this point, may you please allow me to place on the table the following documents:

- 1. the 2008/09 to 2010/11 Revenue & Expenditure Budget
- 2. the Revised 2008/09 IDP

Madam Speaker, Ngiyabonga, I Thank You!

CIr. B Mary Khumalo EXECUTIVE MAYOR

#### FOREWORD BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

We are the sphere of government closest to the people, mandated to deliver the basic services to our communities in order to deepen our democracy. Our victory is when we change the quality of life of our people for a better one by providing basic services for all and the free basic services to the poor.

Achievements in providing services as per our strategic objectives give us strength to face the numerous challenges.

The consolidation of good governance, administration and transformation is a continuous challenge. The application of the MFMA gives hope for the future in this regard.

Chapter 5 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 put emphasis on Integrated Development Planning and Co-operative Government. Implementation of our IDP is the key vehicle to change the lives of people.

# Integrated Development Planning Municipal Planning

We give effect to our objectives and developmental role as required by section 152 and 153 of the Constitution, municipal planning must be in a co-operative style, participation in National and Provincial Programmes as stipulated section 153(b) of Constitution. We are expected to comply with planning requirements; consult with communities and the Integrated Development Plan should be adopted by council.

As a newly elected Mkhondo Municipal Council, we must adopt the IDP and its framework.

We are fortunate to have the Municipal Infrastructure grant that assist us in delivering the services.

In conclusion the present IDP is directed to address the following roles.

**Finance -** Improve the Financial viability of Mkhondo.

Water - Provide clean water to the rural areas/ households of Mkhondo.

Sanitation - Provisioning of VIP toilets in rural areas

**Housing** - More houses are to be built.

**Electricity** - additional households will get electricity.

**Skills** - More skills are going to be imparted.

**Economic** - Economic growth and social progress is our key focus

Safety and Security - Improve safety and security measures

Improvement of health services

Education matters will be our focus with the oncoming election of School Governing Bodies

Roads - Improve the condition of or roads

Operate with the principle of Batho Pele.

**Cemeteries** - Provisioning of cemeteries

Waste management - Establishing a new waste site

Let us join hands in our various committees to change the lives of Mkhondo Community.

MR R LEDWABA MUNICIPAL MANAGER

# **IDP OVERVIEW**

#### Vision

A community-driven and tranquil model municipality of excellence.

#### Mission

The Mkhondo Municipality is committed to creating an institutional environment geared to provide quality services to all its customers.

#### **Core Values**

The Core Values for the Mkhondo Local Municipality are:



## THE PROCESS FOLLOWED

According to the principles and methodology for Integrated Development Planning, the following community-based strategic process was followed:

- i. Developing a strategic vision and mission
- ii. Establishing the key focus areas or strategic thrusts
- iii. Formulation of broad developmental goals in support of the vision
- iv. Formulation of objectives
- v. Developing strategies to achieve objectives
- vi. Developing an implementation plan and framework for the implementation and execution of strategies
- vii. Developing a framework for the ongoing evaluation and monitoring of the projects and strategies.

The above process was done within the context of a detailed and thorough status quo analysis of the municipality as well as the municipal area (and geographic context) and in terms of the social, economic, physical and institutional environments. The strategic planning process that was followed was largely informed by a thorough community/stakeholder participation process.

The 2007/2011 Mkhondo IDP was reviewed during March/ April 2008. See attached comments from the Mpumalanga Province as well as the review comments from the service providers. Based on these reviews and assessments, as well as the review community participation process, a number of new issues, challenges, projects and problems were identified. Although this reviewed/amended IDP is still in the process of continuously being amended, many of the review comments and community inputs are addressed in this IDP. In view of the above, many of the objectives, strategies and projects were amended or revised in order to address the comments and concerns as well as the inputs from the communities and councillors. It should however be noted that the IDP is a living document and a process, which will be monitored, reviewed and amended as the need arises and on an ongoing basis. Having said this, this "new IDP" is a great improvement and also a thorough and honest reflection of the changed/ever changing environment of Mkhondo. Not only does this IDP set a platform and guideline for the future development of Mkhondo, but it is starting to acquire the characteristics of a credible IDP. It is strongly believed, that this new effort will spur an interest amongst sector departments, stakeholders and communities to become more involved with the IDP and for them to start contributing and participating to the continuous revision and building of the Mkhondo IDP - and also the implementation of the strategies and projects.

The 2007 - 2011 Integrated Development Plan is meant to guide development and planning for the political office bearers with emphasis on improving the socio-

economic situation, meeting millennium targets set by the National government, improving service delivery mechanisms, strengthening and improving intergovernmental relations and community participation.

### **Review Of Previous Municipal Commitments**

The Municipality will continue to focus on facilitating Public Private Partnerships in order to Accelerate Shared Economic Growth and Development, Tourism development and Marketing, Environmental Management, Youth and Woman Development, HAST programme, Promotion and Support of People with disability, Economic Diversification and Beneficiation of its Mineral and Agricultural Resources and community development.

The municipality will work closely with government institutions to create job opportunities (for example through EPWP), especially for the benefit of the unemployed and the poor. By 2010, when South Africa hosts the Soccer World Cup, all households will have access to running water and proper sanitation. The municipality aims to ensure that all households have access to electricity. The municipality also subscribes to honesty and will not tolerate corrupt activities, laziness and arrogance. The municipality aims to further accelerate service delivery so that no community will be using the bucket system for sanitation by the end of 2007.

All communities will have access to clean water and decent sanitation by 2010. All houses will have access to electricity by 2012. Housing developments are located closer to places of work. The municipality will strive to put more resources to build more and better roads, infrastructure for water and sanitation, and schools and clinics where they are needed, in rural and urban areas alike. By using the approach of the expanded public works programme in providing infrastructure, we will strive to ensure that more people have work opportunities and are given skills. Implement other special programmes in rural and urban areas where the poorest people live, including assistance in setting up food gardens and school gardens.

Mkhondo will continue to assist those who want to set up small businesses with skills, and other forms of support. The municipality has strengthened its public participation by making Ward Committees more effective. Comprehensive consultations are done through IDP processes; Imbizo's and ward meetings to ensure effective consultation with communities. However, some Provincial Departments are not participating and not fully committed in assisting the district to pave the way to a better future for all. (SEE PROPOSALS ON COMMUNICATION'S STRATEGY IN REVIEW DOCUMENT)

The municipality has taken a stand to develop concrete steps towards higher rates of local economic growth and poverty alleviation. The municipality will continue to strive to facilitate partnerships to accelerate programmes for women empowerment and improving the lives of young people, providing a better living environment, skills development and employment opportunities. The municipality will also ensure that

there is a One Stop Government Centre [MPCC] in every town where citizens can access government services and information on how to access the opportunities offered by democracy to improve their lives.

Annexure \* indicates the areas and components of the IDP that still needs to be addressed during the following financial year. See attached comments of DPLG.

#### Vision

The vision of Mkhondo is to become a community-driven and tranquil model municipality of excellence.

#### Focus areas

In support of this vision Mkhondo and its people identified the following focus areas or strategic thrusts to guide us to our desired future state:

FOCUS AREA 1: Organisation Restructuring and Transformation

FOCUS AREA 2: Financial Management

FOCUS AREA 3: Inter-Governmental Relations, Social and Community Services

FOCUS AREA 4: Corporate Services [organisational structure]

FOCUS AREA 5: Planning and Economic Development

FOCUS AREA 6: Bulk Infrastructure & Technical Services

FOCUS AREA 7: Water Services

FOCUS AREA 8: Sector Plans

FOCUS AREA 9: Performance Management

FOCUS AREA 10: Implementation priority areas

FOCUS AREA 11: Functional Relationship between Priority Issues, Objectives, Strategies and Projects

FOCUS AREA 12: The Annual Process of Reporting and Review

### **Developmental goals**

Within the context of our stated vision and the set focus areas, the following main developmental goals have been identified to guide us through our journey to the desired state:

- 1. Support government efforts to put the people at the centre of development, not merely as beneficiaries, but as drivers of transformation
- 2. Move faster and further in providing the better life for all
- 3. Halve unemployment and poverty by 2014
- 4. Provide the skills required by for economic development and growth
- 5. Provide infrastructure that will create an environment that is conducive to economic growth and development that facilitate and increase capacity to provide basic services, which will contribute to a safe and healthy environment
- 6. Ensure that all South Africans are fully able to enjoy the full dignity of freedom
- 7. Forge partnerships with our National and Provincial Governments to improve service delivery and access to basic services. (SEE ATTACHED REPORT ON ALIGNMENT)
- 8. Ensure participation of the people in developmental thrusts to allow citizens to identify the problems that their community faces, as well as work in partnership with the municipality so that solutions can be devised that will improve public service as well as the quality of life for our citizens (SEE PROPOSALS ON COMMUNICATION'S STRATEGY IN REVIEW DOCUMENT)
- 9. Speed up the delivery of free basic services
- 10. Build sustainable human settlements and viable communities
- 11. Create employment opportunities and fight poverty through infrastructure development and service delivery, procurement, support for SMME's, support of Broad Based Black Economic Development and other socio-economic development initiatives
- 12. Ensure that councillors are responsive, accountable and effective and that everybody involved in local government understands and honours the duty to respect and serve the people (SEE PROPOSALS IN THE REVIEW DOCUMENT ON IDP TRAINING AND CULTURE)

## **Developmental Objectives and Strategies**

The following section presents a list of the specific and more focussed and detailed objectives and supporting strategies in support of the development goals:

Provision of Bulk Water, Sanitation, Roads and Storm Water and Electricity

To accelerate the Provision of Water, Sanitation, Roads & Storm Water & Electricity Services in partnership with key stakeholders to meet millennium targets and improve the living conditions for all.

#### Strategies and intervention for key focus areas:

- ➤ The Municipality will implements projects that are identified in its water and sanitation blue print on annual basis in partnership with sector departments.
- ➤ The Municipality, in partnership with the relevant government tiers and sectors within those tiers, to ensure integrated planning and provision of roads and storm water, sanitation, water and electricity to all un-serviced communities.
- ➤ The Municipality will conduct annual audits to determine the level of services to be given to each community, effective mechanisms to deliver such services in consideration to spatial circumstances and other circumstances and available resources.

| Private sector  | Sector Departments  |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Public Private partnerships in<br/>accelerating implementation<br/>and investment in<br/>infrastructure</li> </ul> | <ul><li>Support in the development and<br/>implementation of WSDP / Transport<br/>&amp; Electricity Plans</li></ul> |
| Skills transfer and training of municipal staff   | Co-funding for key projects to accelerate service delivery  |
| Form partnerships and provide technical expertise   | Provide advise and technical assistance (hands-on support)  |

#### Municipal Health Services

To accelerate the Provision of quality Municipal health Services to all Communities in line with National Department of Health Guidelines, to ensure effective, affordable and accessible Municipal Health Services to all

#### Strategies and Key intervention for key focus areas

- ➤ The Municipality through its Integrated Waste Management Plan will address backlogs and in partnership with Sector departments fund key identified projects.
- ➤ The Municipality will undergo a Section 78 assessment in line with the MSA to determine the best service delivery mechanism for the delivery of Municipal Heath Services.
- ➤ The Municipality will strive to develop a Comprehensive Municipal Health Plan, Air Quality Management Plan and an Integrated Environmental Framework Plan in Promoting, Protecting and Conserving the Environment

| Private sector   | Sector Departments  |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Public Private Partnerships in<br/>accelerating Provision ,<br/>Promotion of Municipal Health<br/>Services</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Support in the development and<br/>implementation of Municipal<br/>Health Plan, Integrated<br/>Environmental Plan, Air quality<br/>Management Plan.</li> </ul> |
| Skills transfer and training of<br>municipal staff   | Co-funding for key Projects<br>identified to Accelerate service<br>delivery   |
| Form partnerships and provide technical expertise  | Provide advise and technical assistance (hands-on support)  |

#### Disaster Management, Fire and Emergency Services

To provide a comprehensive Disaster Management, Fire and Emergency Services that will ensure that all communities are safe and can get timely and adequate assistance and responses in time of need.

- ➤ The Municipality in will strive to provide capacity through partnerships, infrastructure development, training and provision of critical equipment needed.
- ➤ The Municipality will investigate through provincial and national institute for disaster management and other recognised bodies an assessment mechanism for existing facilities, fleet and training needs.
- ➤ The Municipality will develop a standard service delivery mechanism to plan and improve current service delivery in its disaster management centre and satellite disaster management offices .

| Private Sector  | Sector Departments   |
|---|--|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>accelerating Provision disaster<br>management, fire and<br>emergency services | Support in the development and<br>implementation of Municipal and<br>District Disaster Management Plans. |
| Support municipalities with<br>resources and technical<br>assistance  | Provide resources to municipalities to<br>improve their infrastructure and<br>service delivery mechanism |
|   | Timeously guide the district in line<br>with the Disaster Management Act                                 |

#### Integrated Development Planning & Community Participation

To develop and implement a comprehensive Municipality IDP that will meet all the basic service backlogs, infrastructural shortages, institutional arrangement challenges, capacity building, etc that are facing municipalities within its area of jurisdiction in a holistic manner. To strengthens public participation through Izimbizo's, IDP Forums and other Communication platforms.

#### Strategies and Key intervention for key focus areas

➤ The Municipality will ensure that gaps identified in terms of service backlog, institutional arrangements, developmental strategies, etc.

- The Municipality will strive to have positive stakeholder participation on the IDP Forums.
- ➤ The Municipality will strive to have sector department giving the necessary hands-on support and technical assistance through engagement

| Private Sector   | Sector Departments  |
|--|---|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>accelerating Provision of<br>service delivery and addressing<br>infrastructural challenges | Support district and municipalities<br>initiatives in addressing basic services<br>backlog, infrastructural challenges,<br>institutional arrangements in order to<br>meet their municipal mandate |
| Participate in local and district forums   | Participate in local and district forums  |
| Capacity building and technical support  | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with municipalities   |

Establishment and Control of Cemeteries, Municipal Airport, Fresh Produce Markets and Abattoirs

To Facilitate Provision of Adequate Services to meet Community needs and Stimulate Economic Growth and Development

- ➤ The Municipality in partnership with other stakeholders will investigate the feasibility and need for regional cemeteries , airports , fresh produce markets and abattoirs
- ➤ The Municipality will assess the current state of its local cemeteries in order to prepare for forward planning and future needs
- ➤ The Municipality through the Led forum will involve stakeholders in assessing the needs for regional markets and transport facilities

| Private Sector   | Sector Departments   |
|--|--|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>support the implementation and<br>sustainability of these institutions<br>and infrastructure | Support the local municipality in<br>developing business plans and capacity<br>to implement and support these services |
| Participate in local and district forums   | Facilitate partnerships and support for<br>the local municipality  |
| Capacity building and technical support  | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with municipalities  |

#### **Promotion of Local Tourism**

To increase the capacity of the Municipality, promote tourist attraction areas and increase the participation and beneficiation of the previously marginalised communities.

- ➤ The Municipality will strive to provide resources and facilitate partnerships for all roll players to ensure good service to the tourism industry
- ➤ The Municipality will facilitate the formation of a platform for all role players to share skills and good practices, mentorship and shared growth
- ➤ The Municipality will strive in partnership with all stakeholders to have a comprehensive marketing drive to promote tourism in the Municipality

| Private Sector  | Sector Departments   |
|---|--|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>support the implementation<br>and sustainability of these<br>initiatives. | Support the local municipality in<br>developing business plans and<br>capacity to implement and support<br>these initiatives |
| Participate in local and district tourism forums  | Facilitate partnerships and support for the local municipality   |
| Capacity building and   | Share strategic plans and  |
| technical support   | interventions in time with   |
|   | municipalities   |

#### **Transport Planning and Services**

To increase the Capacity of the Municipality to have Comprehensive Transport Planning in Support of Economic Growth and Development

- ➤ The Municipality will in partnership with the sector departments to develop a comprehensive transport plan that will respond to the current developmental needs and economic growth.
- ➤ The Municipality will partner with private sector and the sector departments to meet the challenges posed by providing adequate transport facilities that meet the needs of the community including access to community facilities.
- ➤ The Municipality will in partnership with all stakeholders facilitate and promote integration of all transport modes.

| Private Sector  | Sector Departments   |
|---|--|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>support the implementation<br>and sustainability of these<br>initiatives. | Support the Municipality in<br>developing business plans and<br>capacity to implement and support<br>these initiatives |
| Participate in local and district transport forums  | Facilitate partnerships and support<br>for the local municipality key transport<br>Projects                            |
| Capacity building and technical support   | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with municipalities  |

#### Organisational Restructuring and Transformation

To increase the capacity of the Municipality, promote tourist attraction areas and increase the participation and beneficiation of the previously marginalised communities.

- ➤ The municipality is undergoing institutional restructuring to be able to meet its new mandate, mission and vision.
- ➤ The restructuring is aim at bring capacity to the local municipality to improve service delivery and support to its local municipalities

#### **Financial Services**

#### To ensure that the Municipality maintain its Clean Audit record and Good Financial Management

- ➤ The Municipality will strive to have Good Financial Management and Financial Control Systems.
- ➤ The Municipality will provide Technical Support to its Locals to build Capacity of its local Municipalities to have good financial Management Systems.
- ➤ The Municipality will strive to timeously comply to the requirements of Municipal Finance Management Act and related regulations.
- > The Municipality will promote effective and efficient implementation of its Supply Chain Management Policy.

| Private Sector  | Sector Departments   |
|---|--|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>support the implementation<br>and sustainability of these<br>initiatives. | Support the local municipality in<br>developing business plans and<br>capacity to implement and support<br>these initiatives |
| Participate in local and district tourism forums  | Facilitate partnerships and support<br>for the local municipality  |
| Capacity building and technical support   | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with municipalities  |

#### Inter-Governmental Relations, Social and Community Services

To Facilitate, Support provision of comprehensive services to the communities through Accelerated Services Delivery and Ensuring that Communities can have Access to Services which are closer to them.

- ➤ The Municipality will Facilitate and Contribute its Resources to Support Protection Services and Crime Prevention Initiatives and Police Forums.
- ➤ The Municipality will facilitate and contribute Resources to Promote and Support Sports and Recreation Development
- ➤ The Municipality will strive to Contribute Resources and Support for Youth Development, Gender and Disability and its Capacity Building Initiatives.
- ➤ The Municipality will support Government Comprehensive Plan on HIV / AIDS including Capacity Building of those Infected and Affected, Support Groups and Care Givers.
- ➤ The Municipality will strive to facilitate and source resources to ensure effective and adequate provision and maintenance of Community Facilities (MPCC's)
- ➤ The Municipality will offer support and contribute resources to ensure effective District House of Traditional Leaders
- ➤ The Municipality will facilitate a comprehensive Environmental Management plan and provide resources to promote and implement its key projects for Promotion, Protection and Conservation of the Environment.

The Municipality will facilitate and support targeted Education and skills Training in partnership with all role players and SETA's to support economic and developmental challenges and needs.

| Private Sector  | Sector Departments   |
|---|--|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>support the implementation<br>and sustainability of these<br>initiatives. | Support the local municipality in<br>developing business plans and<br>capacity to implement and support<br>these initiatives |
| Participate in local and district forums  | Facilitate partnerships and support for the local municipality   |
| Capacity building and technical support   | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with municipalities  |

#### **Corporate Services**

To Increase the Capacity of the Municipality, to Provide Efficient and Effective Support Services to its Administration and Political Office Bearers.

- ➤ The Municipality will strive to have Effective and Efficient Administration and Human Resources Services
- > The Municipality Aims to Promote Sound Labour Relations within its Local Municipalities
- ➤ The Municipality is striving to improve Communication and Marketing of its municipalities, between stakeholders and potential investors in support of its vision.
- ➤ The Municipality will strive to continuously provide effective and efficient Administration Support and Council Services

| Private Sector                       | Sector Departments                      |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Public Private Partnerships in       | Support the Municipality in developing  |
| support the implementation and       | business plans and capacity to          |
| sustainability of these initiatives. | implement and support these initiatives |
| Participate in local and district    | Facilitate partnerships and support for |
| tourism forums                       | the local municipality                  |
| Capacity building and technical      | Share strategic plans and interventions |
| support                              | in time with municipalities             |

#### Planning and Economic Development Services

# To Increase the Capacity of the Municipality to Promote Tourist attraction Areas, Increase the Participation and Beneficiation of the Previously Marginalised Communities.

- ➤ The Municipality will through its Integrated Development Plan strive to meet the Basic Needs of the community, Promote and encourage Economic growth and Development through Spatial Development Planning frame work to be reviewed.
- ➤ The Municipality will facilitate a Comprehensive and Integrated Approach to Rural, Town and Regional Planning in order to maximize the District Potential and Advantage.
- ➤ The Municipality will through its Economic Growth & Development Strategy seek partnership with all role players to promote Investments and economic Growth and development.
- ➤ The Municipality will invest in Geographic Information Management to improve its Planning and Service Delivery Mechanism.
- ➤ The Municipality will Support and Partner the Sector Department in its Land Restitution Program, Land Reform and Administration

| Private Sector  | Sector Departments  |
|---|---|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>support the implementation<br>and sustainability of these<br>initiatives. | Support the Municipality with<br>resources and capacity to implement<br>and support these initiatives |
| Participate in local and district planning forums   | Facilitate partnerships and support<br>for the local municipality                                     |
| <ul><li>Capacity building and technical support</li></ul>   | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with municipalities                                   |

#### Water and Sanitation Services

# To Accelerate Water Provision within the Municipality, Ensuring that all Residents have Access to Clean Water.

- ➤ The Municipality in partnership with relevant stakeholders will strive to ensure effective and efficient administration of water services.
- ➤ The Municipality is in a process of developing a laboratory which will be used to assess and monitor water quality levels and supply to all municipalities
- ➤ The DWAF has currently appointed service providers to implement the Municipality's Water Services Development Plan which indicates service delivery backlog within the entire Municipality and its in a process of implementing key projects to meet the millennium goals.

| Private Sector   | Sector Departments  |
|--|---|
| Public Private Partnerships in<br>support the implementation<br>and sustainability of water<br>services. | Support the Municipality in<br>developing business plans and<br>capacity to implement and support<br>water services                               |
| Participate in local and district<br>Technical Committee Forums  | Facilitate partnerships and support<br>for the local municipality through the<br>IDP Extended Technical Committee<br>and IDP Representative Forum |
| Capacity building, financial and technical support   | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with municipalities through technical task teams  |

#### Infrastructure and Technical Services

To enhance Municipality capacity to provide bulk infrastructure, and providing basic services and project management

The Municipality will through its institutional arrangements in particular increasing its technicians and technical staff to enhance its capacity to provide the following services effectively and effectively.

- ➤ Bulk Infrastructure Development
- Project planning and Implementation
- Project Management
- Infrastructure Maintenance

#### > Housing

| Private Sector  | Sector Departments   |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Public Private Partnerships in support the implementation and sustainability of these initiatives.</li> <li>Participate in local and district planning and sector</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Support the local municipality in developing sector plans, resources and capacity to implement and support these initiatives</li> <li>Facilitate partnerships and support for the local municipality</li> </ul> |
| collaboration forums  | Tor the local manicipality   |
| Support the local municipality<br>with specialised skills and<br>technical expertises including<br>skills transfer  | Share strategic plans and interventions in time with local municipality  |

#### Sector plans and sector collaboration

To increase the capacity of the Municipality, promote tourist attraction areas and increase the participation and beneficiation of the previously marginalised communities.

| SECTOR PLAN    |             | STATUS QUO                     | SUPPORT   | NEEDED    |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Spatial        | Development | Need to be reviewed and        | Financial | resources |
| Framework      |             | focused on the Mkhondo         | and       | technical |
|                |             | spatial location               | support   |           |
| Disaster Manag | gement Plan | The Municipality in            | Financial | resources |
|                |             | consultation with the          | and       | technical |
|                |             | provincial department is in a  | support   |           |
|                |             | process of drafting a disaster |           |           |
|                |             | management plan                |           |           |

The following table further presents a list of the specific and more focussed and detailed objectives and supporting strategies within the context of the selected priority issues of the municipality:

| Priority<br>Issue           | Municipal Objective:   | Municipal Strategies:   |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Water<br>Provision          | <ul> <li>a) To ensure that all inhabitants of the area have adequate, reliable and affordable water infrastructure.</li> <li>b) To utilize existing services efficiently and to optimally utilize spare capacity where it is available.</li> <li>c) To ensure that sufficient sources are available to meet the demand in the Mkhondo Municipal area in the medium to long term (5-10 years).</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>a) Finalise the Water Services</li> <li>Development Plan for Mkhondo to satisfy</li> <li>the requirements of the Water Services</li> <li>Act (Act 108 of 1997).</li> <li>b) Provide water infrastructure according to affordability levels and as contained in proposed financial strategy.</li> <li>c) Increase the capacity of water reticulation plants</li> <li>d) Install bore holes</li> </ul>         |
| Sanitation<br>Services      | a) To ensure that all inhabitants of the area have adequate, reliable and affordable access to sanitation and that the provision of the service is undertaken in accordance with sound social, economic and sustainable principles.  | <ul> <li>a) Implement measures to eliminate night soil system with the view to provide uniform minimum service levels in all areas, taking into account affordability considerations.</li> <li>b) Address under-staffing problem and requirements for equipment.</li> <li>c) Implement a rehabilitation and upgrade programme for stressed and aged sewers.</li> <li>d) Provide VIP toilets in rural areas</li> </ul> |
| Electrical<br>Services      | <ul> <li>a) To ensure that all inhabitants of the area have adequate, reliable and affordable electricity infrastructure.</li> <li>b) To utilize existing services efficiently and utilize spare capacity where it is available.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>a) Provide electricity infrastructure according to affordability considerations and in line with the recommendations of the financial strategy.</li> <li>b) To provide accurate invoices to all consumers.</li> <li>c) An educational programme for the use of electricity should be prepared and implemented to all potential consumers.</li> </ul>   |
| Roads and<br>Storm<br>Water | <ul><li>a) To upgrade the existing road and storm water network.</li><li>b) To utilise local labour for</li></ul>  | a) Devise detailed road upgrading and traffic management programme taking into account local area needs.  |

|  | construction and   | b) Implement strategy for storm water   |
|--|--|---|
|  | maintenance of road and storm water system where possible. c) To undertake the necessary planning to ensure an effective road and storm water hierarchy. d) To provide sufficient facilities for pedestrians.  | management. Establish close linkages with land use planning aspects.  |
| Waste<br>Manageme<br>nt and<br>Refuse<br>Removal | <ul> <li>a) To provide adequate, reliable and affordable refuse services to all inhabitants of the area.</li> <li>b) To provide sufficient waste disposal containers.</li> <li>c) To achieve a regular, adequate refuse removal service that is not detrimental to the urban environment and that is applicable to the type of refuse to be removed.</li> <li>d) To ensure effective management of existing resources and provision of new facilities as and when required.</li> <li>e) To introduce a sustainable waste recycling system.</li> <li>f) To establish waste service centres.</li> <li>g) To manage and utilize the new waste site</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>a) Ensure the necessary capacity and resources to provide effective management of waste disposal services.</li> <li>b) Repair strategy to address human resource and equipment limitations.</li> <li>c) Investigate the viability and sustainability of introducing a waste recycling programme.</li> <li>d) Ensure utilisation of appropriate equipment at existing waste disposal sites to prolong lifespan thereof.</li> <li>e) Investigate need for and viability of a more centrally located new waste disposal sites in the various sub-regions</li> </ul> |
| Public<br>Safety                                 | <ul> <li>a) To ensure a safe, liveable environment for the people of Mkhondo Municipality</li> <li>b) To ensure easy and efficient access to the services that this department offers</li> <li>c) To offer protection in times of need from both natural and planned hazards</li> </ul>  | a) Completion of a Disaster Management<br>Plan  |
| Housing  | <ul><li>a) To provide housing for all income groups in Mkhondo.</li><li>b) To provide affordable housing in strategic</li></ul>  | <ul><li>a) Create clear targets for housing delivery.</li><li>b) Implement spatial development framework guidelines.</li></ul>  |

- development area close to job opportunities
- c) Promote public transport
- d) To facilitate the delivery of houses at a sufficient rate to address current backlogs.
- e) To institute measures to address the problem of informal settlement / land invasions.
- c) Prepare and implement consistent policy to deal with land invasions and informal settlements.
- d) Ensure that provision of housing contribute to job creation and economic upliftment and disadvantaged communities.
- e) Establish a strategy for dealing with households living under stressful and dangerous conditions.

#### Cemeteries

- a) To upgrade facilities at existing cemeteries.
- b) To ensure sufficient capacity of cemetery facilities.
- c) Provide cemetery facilities centrally located throughout the municipal area.
- a) Provide security fencing at existing cemeteries.
- b) Identify cemeteries where upgrading of roads and landscaping is most urgently required.
- c) Identify new sites in the municipal subregions as and when necessary.

# Environme ntal Services

- a) To integrate all aspects of environmental management with Council.
- b) To protect, conserve and care for the natural environment to the benefit of the community.
- c) To preserve and conserve natural areas.
- d) To manage development in Mkhondo in an environmentally sustainable and transparent manner and ensure that all development complies with current legislation.
- e) To increase the awareness of the community of environmental issues
- f) .To limit, and where possible, prevent potential sources of air and water pollution

- a) Prepare and implement a policy on environment conservation in Mkhondo.
  - b) Implement a greening programme.
  - c) Develop environmental expertise (human and other resources).
  - d) Undertake appropriate research on critical environmental aspects.
  - e) Develop and implement appropriate pollution control strategies.

# Financial Services

- a) The Council should aim and ensure that services are provided in accordance with household affordability levels in the Council's area.
- a) Establish an inter-departmental development management information system.
- b) Develop a strategy for funding short term operating shortfalls.

- b) To manage the future cash position of the Council in such a way that envisaged capital investment programmes can be sustained and acceptable liquidity levels can be sustained at a minimum cost for the Council.
- c) The development of a cash flow management system.
- d) Refining and extending the Councils credit control system
- e) Develop and implement a financial risk management system

#### Health Services

- a) To ensure that all residents of Mkhondo receive health services according to National Standards.
- b) To initiate or change services according to the needs of the community.
- c) To ensure optimum utilization and extension of appropriate technology, knowledge and skills in the interest of the community.
- d) To provide staff with training to stay abreast with all services and trends.
- e) To manage the HIV/AIDS programmes.
- f) To ensure that the official handover of clinics is done amicable.

- Undertake needs analysis for health and welfare facilities according to standards.
- b) Need for appropriate health and welfare by-laws to respond to changing urban environment.
- c) Implement programme to undertake social impact analysis.
- d) HIV/AIDS programmes be monitored.

#### Social Welfare

- a) To provide appropriate and accessible welfare facilities to meet the needs of the community.
- b) To ensure that social welfare services are adequately co-ordinated.
- a) Liaise with relevant Provincial Department for the provision of old age home facilities.
- b) Undertake audit of all facilities available for the disabled and use results to identify suitable projects for implementation.
- c) Provide appropriate facilities at pension payout points.

#### Education

- a) To ensure proper maintenance of the present education facilities.
- b) To improve facilities (e.g. Libraries, laboratories, halls) available at existing schools.
- c) To liaise with the Mpumalanga Department of Education to ensure the
- a) Institute measures for frequent and ongoing liaison with the Department of Education regarding needs and priorities in Mkhondo.
- b) Existing municipal facilities such as sport and library facilities must be made available to schools that are not provided with such facilities.

timeous provision of facilities based on needs determined by Mkhondo e.g. in new housing developments. d) To co-ordinate the provision of adult basic education and training so as to reduce costs and make these services as widely available and accessible as possible. e) To focus development and upgrading initiatives in the areas of the highest need a) To provide support for Local a) Support for local and emerging **Economic** informal traders and SMME's. contractors. Developme b) To ensure a net increase in b) Develop an appropriate industrial job opportunities for all policy. sectors of the community. c) Develop strategy and mechanisms to rec) To broaden and diversify the enforce extend tourist infrastructure. economic and hence the tax d) Strategy to manage informal traders. base to improve provision of e) Revise regulatory and land use management mechanisms. services to the entire community. f) Implement procedures to establish a d) To maximize the location skill register of unemployed residents in benefits of Mkhondo. Mkhondo. e) To increase the attractiveness of Mkhondo for new investment. f) To improve the local business climate to facilitate new business formation and establishment. Disaster a) To plan and manage the a) Build a disaster team that is represent Manageme disaster in all 15 Wards. b) Establish a disaster call centre. nt c) Fully equipped DM centre. a) Prepare an implementation strategy for Transport a) To ensure the provision of affordable, efficient and the provision of appropriate new public convenient public transport transport facilities like taxi ranks & system, which will support stops, bus ranks, shelter, etc. the integration and b) Undertake audit of existing facilities development strategy of the c) Determine areas of need d) Identify suitable locations for b) To provide adequate facilities implementation of projects Institute measures to ensure increased in support of public transport e) e.g. bus and taxi shelters and collection of issued traffic fines.

Reviewed IDP 0809 Page 33

stops

- c) To undertake timeous transport planning to ensure access to economic opportunities and social services for all
- d) To provide sufficient facilities for pedestrians
- e) To improve road safety, with specific reference to public transport providers
- f) To make the public transport system more accessible to the elderly and disabled
- g) To ensure that the public transport network serves the entire Mkhondo area.

#### Land Use

- a) To devise a spatial framework for development which will support the notion of integration and optimal utilisation of resources.
- b) To provide a streamlined and easily understandable land use management system that expedites the processing of applications and development
- c) To ensure accountability and transparency in land use management
- d) To devise a clearly defined policy and strategy to deal with land invasions
- e) To facilitate and manage the rapid release of land
- f) To provide for the establishment and ongoing upgrading of a Geographic Information System in order to manage urban and rural growth and development
- g) To optimise the benefits provide by the strategic location of Mkhondo Municipality in terms of major markets and important tourism regions.

- a) Prepare new land use management mechanisms in accordance with DFA principles
  - b) Information to be made more accessible to community
  - Ensure enforcement of appropriate procedures and by-laws
  - d) Prepare spatial development framework and update IDP.
  - e) Streamline town planning procedures
  - f) Prepare an appropriate strategy to deal with land invasions
  - g) Establish townships

Sports and a) To make provision for the

a) Ensure that provision of sport facilities

#### Recreation practice and pursuing of sport and recreational activities.

- b) To provide informal training as well as providing in the need of leisure activities of the community.
- c) To promote integration of and activities.
- d) To maintain existing park and public open space and develop underdeveloped public open space to improve environmental quality of the area.
- e) To indulge in trees for home drives
- f) To carry out greening activities.

- and open spaces are in accordance of accepted standards in a manner, which is financially and socio-economically sustainable.
- b) Identify measures to actively engage community in planning and maintenance of open spaces.
- sport and recreation facilities c) Upgrade safety and security at public open spaces and sport and recreation facilities.
  - d) Develop appropriate sport development programmes for implementation in Mkhondo.

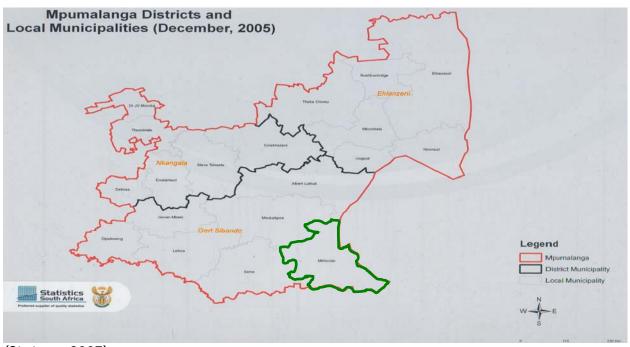
### **Projects**

According to the objectives and strategies set out in the above table a number of integrated operational and capital projects were formulated. These projects are presented in the spread sheet in part \*\*\*

# STATUS QUO

# Locality

Mkhondo Municipality is located in the Gert Sibande District Municipality in the south-eastern corner of Mpumalanga province and is comprised of an area of approximately 4 868,153 km<sup>2</sup>.



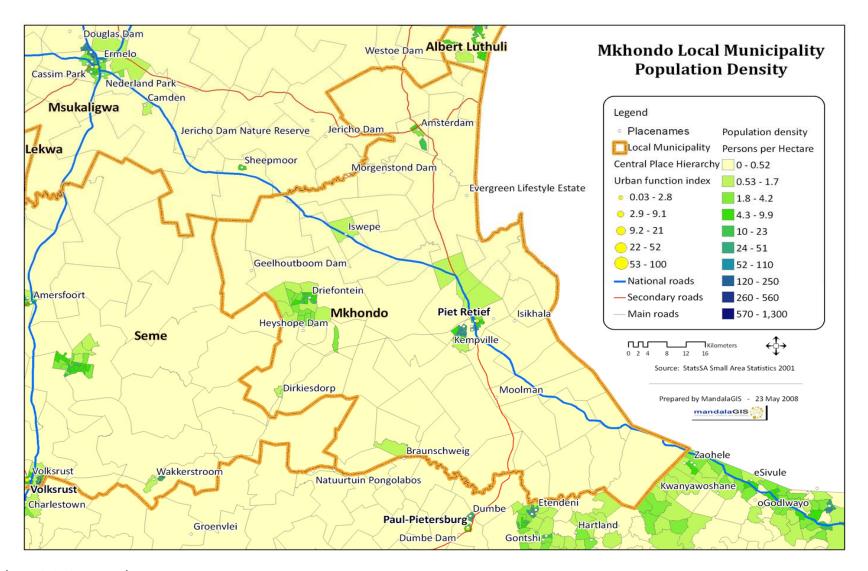
(Statssa, 2007)

# **Boundaries and Neighbours**

The Mkhondo Municipality is situated in the south-eastern corner of Mpumalanga and borders onto Swaziland in the east and Kwa-Zulu Natal in the south. Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality forms the western boundary, Msukaligwa Municipality is situated north-west of the study area and Albert Luthuli is situated directly north of Mkhondo.

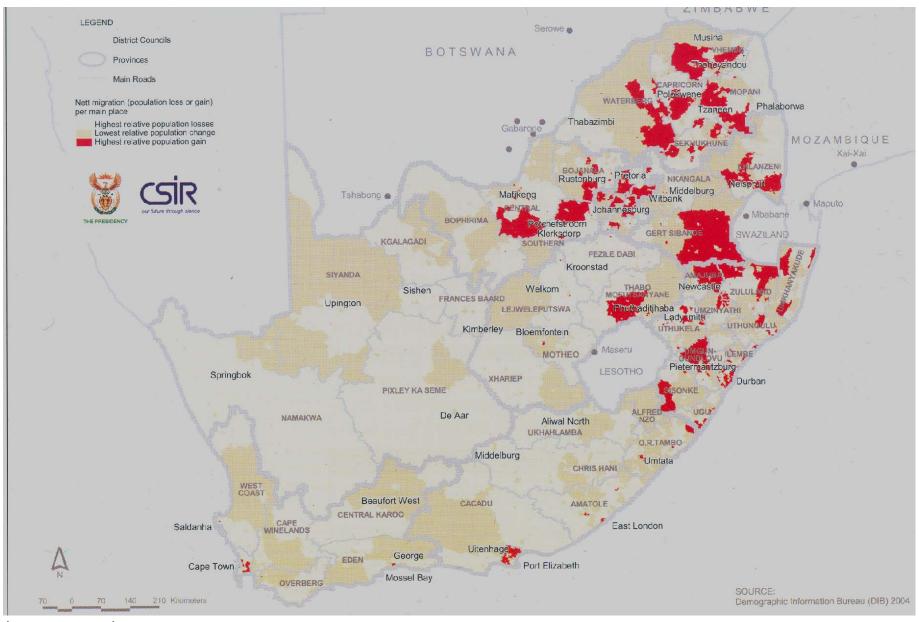
# **Key Features**

# Population Density



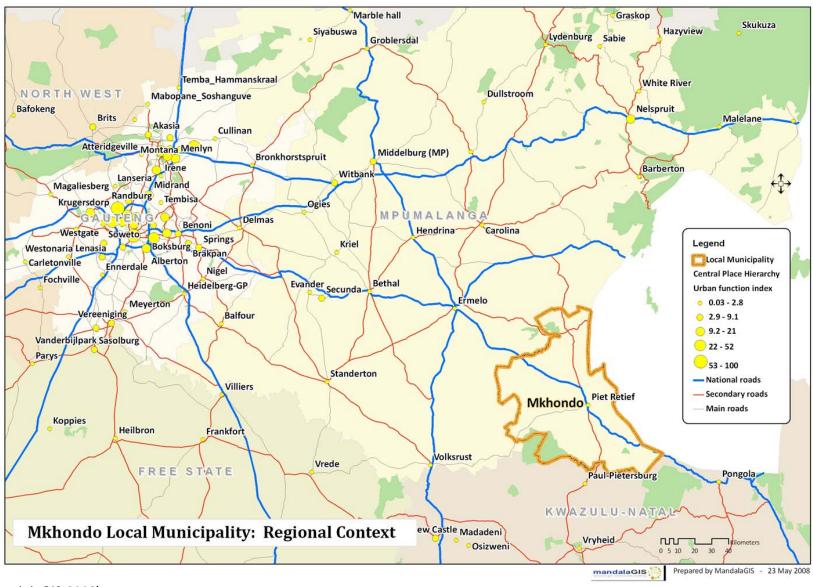
(MandalaGIS 2008)

According to the NSDP figures (2006), Gert Sibande (including Mkhondo) has experienced an influx of 2.2% from 1994 to 2006.

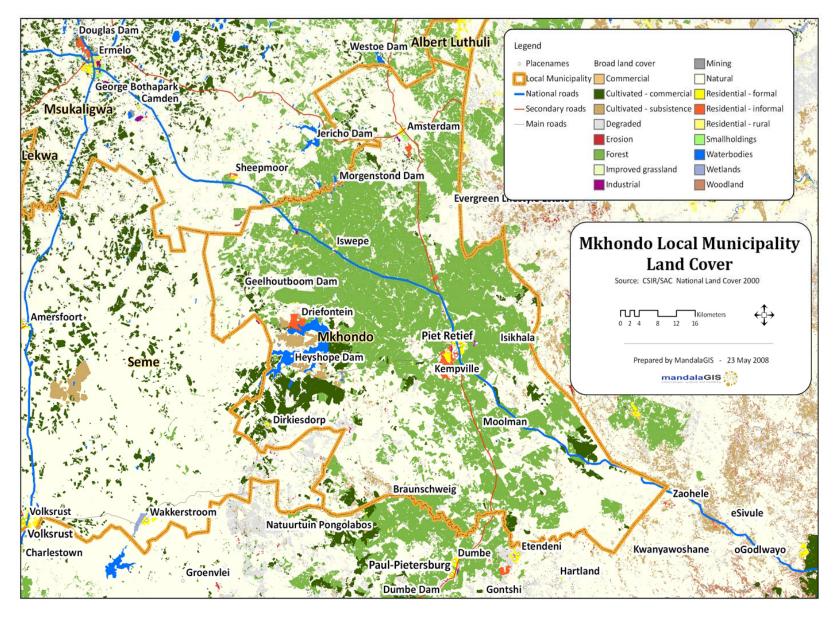


(NSDP, 2006:26)

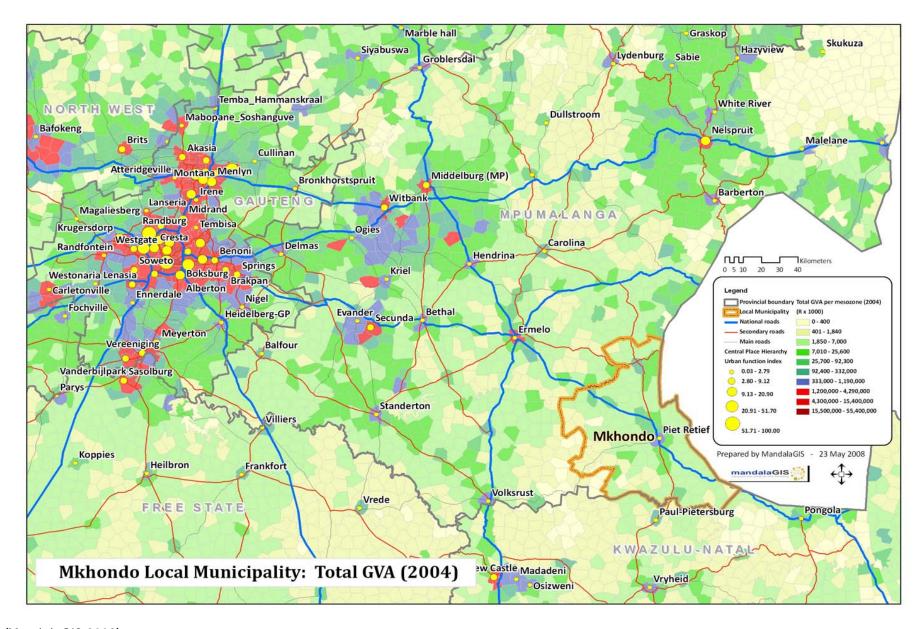
#### Economic Features



(MandalaGIS 2008)



(MandalaGIS 2008)



(MandalaGIS 2008)

## Economic Attractions: Heritage

Mkhondo contains a wealth of heritage sites; these include the farms, Mooihoek west of Piet Retief forms part of a South African National Heritage Site, and also forms part of a proposed Biosphere. The farm Wagendrift is also registered as a National Heritage Site. The area in which the Anglo-Boer war skirmish took place, now known as nTombe Battlefields, has very recently become part of a provincial pilot project. This project by the Department of Culture, Sports and Heritage, in partnership with this municipality will be completed by December 2008.

## **Environmental Parameters:**

## Climate and Air Quality

The study area being situated in the summer rainfall area experiences an above average annual rainfall of 837mm in Amsterdam and 892mm in Piet Retief. The average monthly rainfall varies between 145mm for Amsterdam and 160mm for Piet Retief during January and 8,7mm and 13mm during June respectively. The average daily temperature varies between 3,7°C and 26,1°C for July and January respectively.

The above-mentioned information was obtained from the National Weather Bureau for Amsterdam No 04442774 for the period 1903 - 1996 and for Piet Retief No. 04445706 for the period 1961 to 1990.

## Topography and Geology

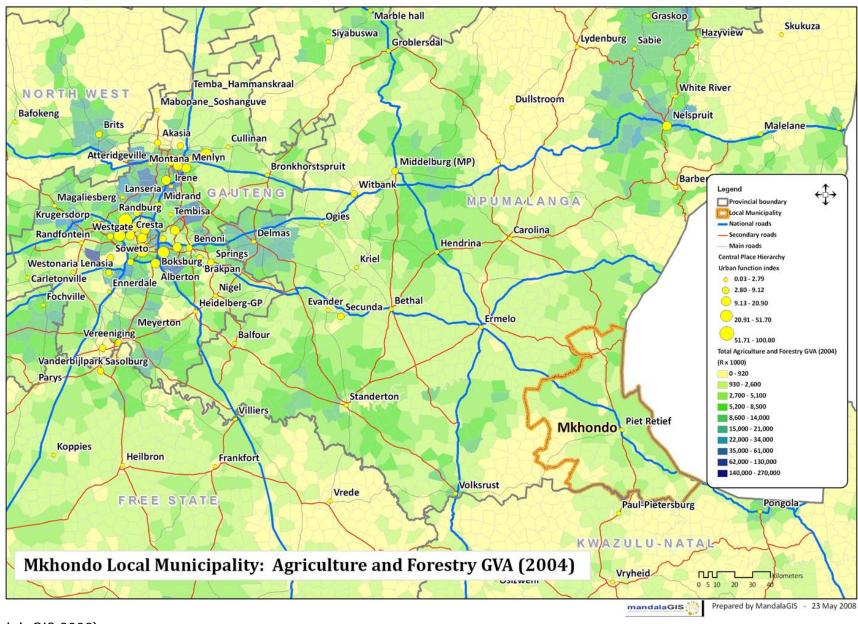
The study area generally slopes in a south-easterly direction. Several valleys and hills occur throughout the area with fairly undulating terrain forming the balance of the study area. The study area ranges from 600m above sea level in the southeast to between 1600 and 1700 in the west and north-west. The study area is drained by several major rivers such as the Usutu, Hlelo, Assegaai, Pongola, Ngwempisi and Komati rivers.

The Amsterdam region is situated on the contact of the Shale Formation Ecca and shales of the Groups Dwyka. The shale of this formation occurs as dark grey hard rock shale. Underlying the Ecca shale is soft, medium to highly weathered shale of the Dwyka formation.

Soils consist of fine gravely yellow to grey silt loam on the higher lying areas. Lower lying areas experiences higher clay contents towards flood plains.

## **Biodiversity**

Within a regional context, the study area falls within the Grassland Biome. A single layer of grasses therefore dominates the landscape. Although this biome occurs from a height of 300 m above sea level in the eastern parts of the country, it is especially characteristic of the central Plato up to heights of 2 850m. More in particular, the study area is, according to Barry Low et. al, situated in the North-eastern Mountain Grassland. This veld type represents a sour veld type and generally contains many endemic plant species. The fairly high rainfall and mist, with low temperatures, play an important role as forming agent to this vegetation type.



(MandalaGIS 2008)

## Mkhondo Local Municipality Analysis

The municipality still has a huge legacy in terms of addressing the basic needs of its community, much has being done to accelerate the provisions of free basic services and more people are enjoying the benefits of a new democracy and aces to basic services. The municipality note also due to its spatial nature the main challenge is on ensuring that rural communities also enjoy the same rights as urban communities in terms of basic services, much has being done to provide water [bore holes] and sanitation [VIP toilets] in most farms despite the resistance by same farm owners.

The issue around the access to free basic electricity, housing is still a major challenge, the level of access [Roads & Transport] to key service facilities [clinics, schools, government services etc. as the district is rural by its spatial nature these poses serious challenge the district is phased with. The legacy of service provision in most district locals need attention with the challenges of low payment rates for services, small tax base, little investment or economic activities.

Community involvement and key stakeholders participation remain a challenge, ward based planning has not yet found its meaningful root. There is still a challenge to have some ward committees [affluent areas] to function effectively. The level of participation also is still dominated by issue based especially provision of basic services and service delivery mechanism in most local municipalities.

The municipality is still having a challenge when it comes to integrated planning especially integration of programs and projects from some sector departments (SEE REPORT ON PROVICIAL PARTCIPATION).

#### Water Provision and Sanitation

The municipality will through the district's water blue print will strive to meet the millennium targets of ensuring access of water to all by 2011 through partnership with all spheres of government.

#### Estimated backlog on Bulk Infrastructure

| Municipality | Water<br>No of<br>household | % of Total<br>District Backlog | Sanitation<br>No of<br>household | % of Total<br>District Backlog |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Mkhondo      | 5251                        | 19,88                          | 12855                            | 14,13                          |

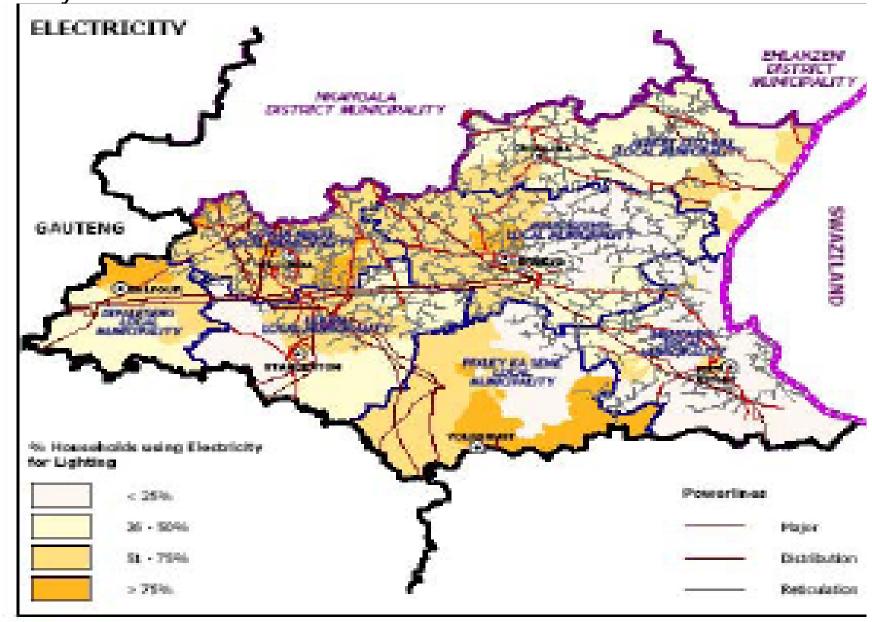
Source: GSDM - WSDP May 2006

The above table reflects the situation per local municipalities and their challenges to meet the water and sanitation needs of the communities in pursuit of the millennium targets and human dignity.

Proper sanitation provision still remains a challenge in the municipality. There is a high number of households in dire need of proper sanitation facilities. Provision of clean drinking water (potable) is still also a challenge and this can be as a result of failure of the municipality to meet drinking water standards in addition to a lack of understanding of the requirement for effective drinking water quality management and adequate management.

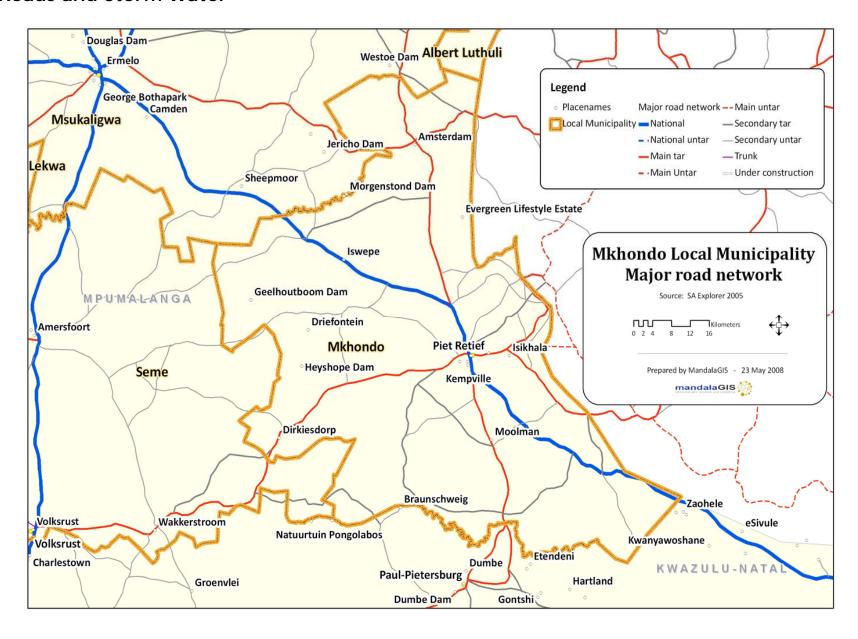
This also includes a lack of the monitoring of drinking water quality, inadequate asset management, inadequate maintenance of infrastructure, inadequate institutional capacity, and/or lack of initiatives to continuous monitoring and the evaluating of water quality.

Electricity



(GSDM IDP, 2008)

#### **Roads and Storm Water**



(MandalaGIS 2008)

The majority of roads in Piet Retief and the bus routes in eThandakukhanya are tarred. A National Route - the N2 runs through Mkhondo, connecting it to major national economic hubs like Richardsbay, Kwa-Zulu Natal and Gauteng as well as to many tourist destinations, for example Sodwana Bay and certain game reserves. This route is a major contributor to the area's economic well-being, but unfortunately, not many government-driven initiatives to encourage or support this have been undertaken.

All other roads in eThandakukhanya are gravel or graded with limited surface storm water drainage. In Piet Retief an underground storm water system exists.

The two Provincial roads, R65 and R33, bisecting Amsterdam are the only tarred roads. All other roads including those in KwaThandeka are graded. No proper storm water system exists in Amsterdam.

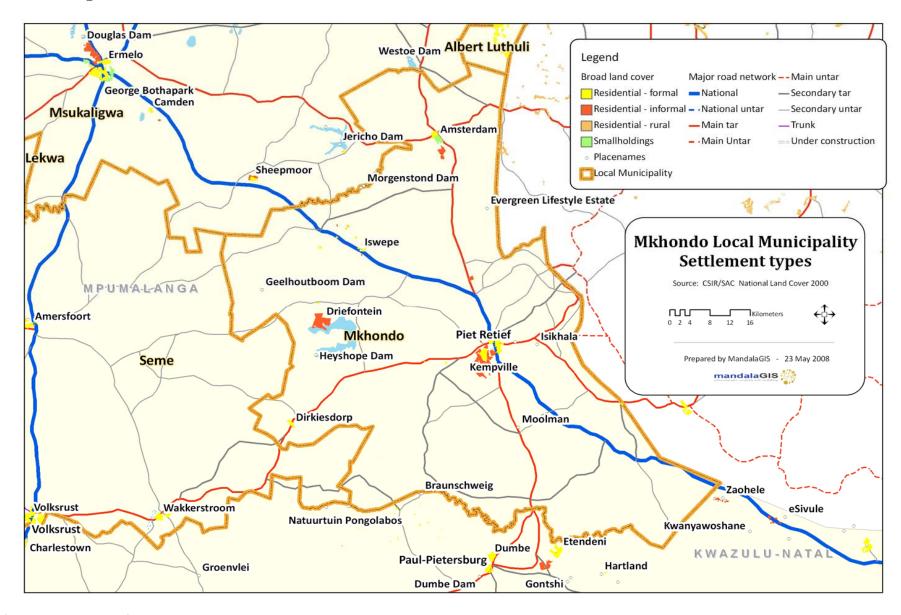
Many of the Provincial roads crossing the area of jurisdiction of this Council are in a fair to poor state of repair. The gravel roads also require regular maintenance, especially during the rain season.

#### Mkhondo Municipal Roads

|        | Total Km<br>per<br>municipality | Improvements<br>per km from<br>2000 | Budget<br>spent since<br>2000 | Informal<br>areas | Gravel<br>roads | Tarred<br>roads |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| STATUS | 477,6 km                        | 120 km                              | R28 815                       | 350,4 km          | 50 km           | 127,2 km        |

Source: DWAF / Locals figures - April 2005

## Housing



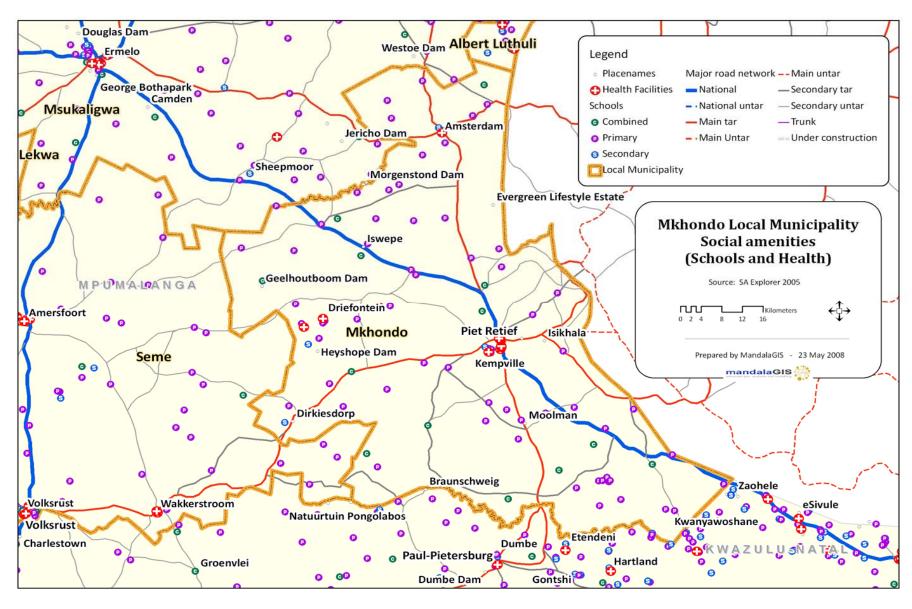
(MandalaGIS 2008)

#### Land availability for housing purposes (Township establishment)

There is a great demand for housing developments and the formalisation of former townships amongst all income groups.

State subsidised housing and social housing need to be speeded up as the need for these type of houses has increased dramatically. The Department of Housing, in partnership with the municipality needs to come up with a comprehensive plan to address the growing demand using normal methods (including the new characteristics of the Breaking New Ground policy) as well as alternate methods of housing provision such as Agri- villages.

#### **Health Facilities**



(MandalaGIS 2008)

The Mpumalanga Province holds the third place in terms of HIV/AIDS infections in the country (estimated at 30.8%) after KwaZulu Natal and Gauteng. To target this, the municipality has a number of health facilities (provincial, national and local) consisting of hospital and clinic facilities; complemented by private health service providers, traditional healers and specialists (including mobile health clinics) to service the rural communities.

The municipality in partnership with its stakeholders and civil society will partner to:

- 1. Implement its Comprehensive HIV & AIDS Strategy
- 2. Support Civil Society and other Stakeholders in assisting and supporting Orphans . Child headed Homes
- 3. Facilitate and Coordinate Social and Spiritual support for those affected and infected
- 4. Promote Good Health and Wellbeing
- 5. Coordinate Local Municipalities efforts and partnerships
- 6. Support Government efforts and its Comprehensive Health Strategy

#### **Education Facilities**

| LEVEL OF SERVICE                        | NUMBER of Institutions |
|---|------------------------|
| No. of Primary Schools                  | 68                     |
| No. of High School                      | 5                      |
| No. of Combined Schools                 | 4                      |
| No. of Secondary Schools                | 8                      |
| No. of Tertiary Education Facilities    | 0                      |
| No. of Training Centres/Adult Education | 1                      |
| Total                                   | 86                     |

Source: Locals figures - April 2005

The Municipality will partner with the community, private sector and other government sector departments to facilitate promote and support an environment that is free and safe, promote human dignity and human rights. The district will support all efforts both government and civil society that seek to attain the ideals of the rights contained in the bill of rights. The District will in partnership with other spheres of government strive to provide infrastructure that will enhance provision of social services and other related programs. (SEE PROPOSALS ON PARTNERSHIPS AND LIAISON WITH PRIVATE SECTOR IN REVIEW DOCUMENT)

## Waste Management

#### Refuse Removal

Piet Retief has a solid waste disposal site. To combat the growing need for waste disposal in other areas, a new solid waste disposal site next to the road to Pongola has been built and is currently running. Waste is transported from the various towns and settlement areas to the new permitted waste disposal site. Door-to-door waste removal takes place in Piet Retief, Amsterdam and eThandakukhanya.

No refuse removal takes place in the Driefontein, KwaNgema and KwaNgema North as no formal solid waste disposal site exists. Each household is responsible for their own waste removal.

The Municipality notes the challenge it faces in providing waste management services. It is faced not only with a legacy of un-permitted landfill site, unclosed and rehabilitated landfill sites, shrinking air space in the current existing sites. Further challenges include the mounting operational expenses coupled with huge negative environmental risks and challenges posed by these sites, and the management of the generation of increased waste due to increase economic development, urbanization, mining and industrial activities within the district.

The Municipality will develop an integrated waste management strategy in the next financial year in order to meet and achieve the following goals:

- 1. Recycling
- 2. Waste Management and Minimization
- 3. Waste control and eradication awareness
- 4. Efficient Waste Management [planning and control]
- 5. Promotion of environmentally friendly waste management practices

| Landfill Location | 20 year Air space (m³) | Classification**   |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Mkhondo           |                        |                    |
| Piet Retief       | 3 256 933              | G.S.B <sup>-</sup> |
| Amsterdam         | 65 171                 | G.C.B              |

| TOWN / DISTRICT | MASS - 2006 (Tons) | MASS - 2026 (Tons) | AIR SPACE |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| MKHONDO         | 38,880             | 57,780             | 475,392   |
| Piet Retief     | 49,056             | 312,480            | 3,256,933 |
| Amsterdam       | 2,508              | 15,972             | 65,171    |

Table 4.1.1: Landfill classification and Airspace for site at each town

# REVIEWED IDP AND SWOT ANALYSIS, SELF ASSESSMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL PLANS

# **SWOT Analysis**

| STRENGTHS  | WEAKNESSES  |
|--|---|
| MUNICIPAL INT  | ERNAL ENVIRONMENT   |
| Financially sound  | Lack of municipal capacity, specifically equipment        |
| Land availability  | High unemployment rate                                    |
| Little violence or crime   | Unequal access to economic opportunities                  |
| Satisfactory level of payment for services                           | Poverty and unemployment                                  |
|  | Lack of skills and working environment                    |
| Availability of external funding for development and infra structure | Lack of co-operation from Government departments which?   |
| Strong sense of community and friendliness                           | Lack of centralised information system                    |
| Established economic activities                                      | Lack of infrastructure, degraded existing infrastructure  |
| Culturally rich population   | Low density, spatially distant communities                |
| A number of recently appointed professionals                         | Lack of current database                                  |
| Pleasant natural environment   | Spatially not connected to economic hubs                  |
|  | Uncompetitive urban area                                  |
|  | Lack of clear vision                                      |
| MUNICIPAL EXT  | TERNAL ENVIRONMENT  |
| OPPORTUNITIES  | THREATS   |
| National road that cuts through the area                             | Small, aging population                                   |
| Batho Pele principles  | Dissatisfaction of customers                              |
| Updated policies and by-laws   | Poverty based on high rate of unemployment/               |
| High residential demand  | Forest fires / natural disasters                          |
| Recently established Tourism Centre                                  | Staff recruitment / lack of suitably qualified applicants |
| Training of Councillors and Officials                                | Salaries that are not market related                      |
| High tourism potential   | Poor pedestrian control in main street of                 |
|  | main urban area   |
| Established markets  |   |
| No opposition to new development ideas                               |   |

## **Self Assessment**

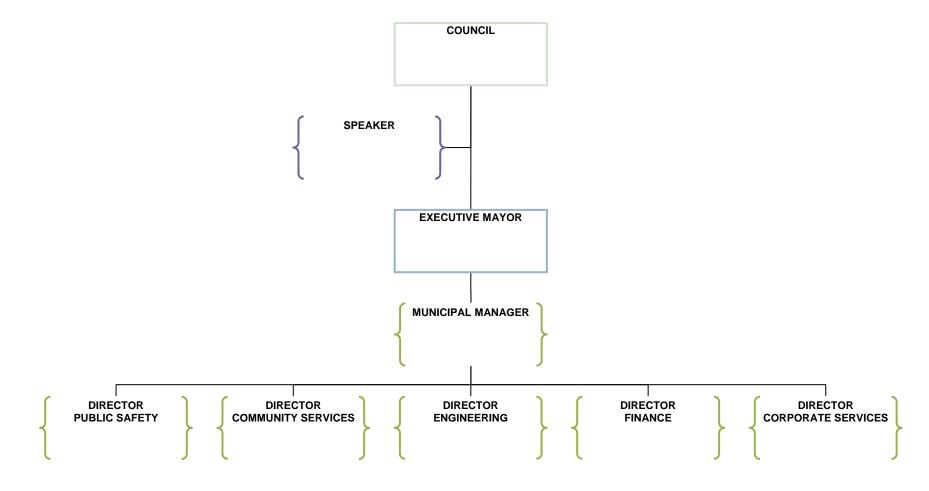
| Issue  | Challenges & Institutional<br>Arrangements 2007  | Responses 2007 and Challenges 2008  |
|--|--|---|
| Institutional<br>Arrangements                    | The Municipality has a huge challenge in filling critical vacant post especially on management level in most of its satellite administrative units | Many posts have been filled during the last year. However, the municipality still suffers from a high staff turnover which is detrimental to the IDP process especially as much information is carried away by resignees and cannot be located thereafter   |
| IDP Technical<br>Committee/Steering<br>committee | The IDP forums and committees not established.   | This committee is in the process of being established and will be up and running by the end of August 2008  |
| IDP Representative Forum                         | None   | Much interest was shown in this forum by communities during the public participation conducted in 2008. A list of names has been drawn up and is being considered. This committee will consist of member s of the public, Councillors, Ward committee members and relevant government officials from all sectors (the latter included if deemed necessary)  A date for IDP training for Councillors and officials has been set, but due to complications, it has had to be rescheduled. This training will be completed by the end of August 2008. The IDP manager has already undergone and attained certification on the strategic IDP course and will be able to assist Councillors and Officials in some ways during the training process |

| Community<br>Participation  | <ul> <li>Inconsistent participation of role players is still a challenge, community based planning at ward level still need to develop and take developmental root as it is still issue based.</li> <li>All ward councillors are to undergo training in addressing IDP issues</li> </ul> | Community members received<br>the notion of the IDP very well<br>(see full report attached). It is<br>safe to say that a spirit of "IDP<br>culture" is being born within<br>Mkhondo |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Service delivery mechanisms | The locals are still phased with a huge challenge to improve the quality of service delivery, the investigations on the best method to provide services [Section 78 processes MSA]   | Service delivery is still a problem which is voiced by Councillors and the community of Mkhondo. However, some progress is evident from last year                                   |

Institutional Capacity/Institutional Plans

| Plan/Strategy                       | Status/Availability     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Gender Equity Plan                  | Available               |
| Employment Assistance Plan          | Available               |
| Occupational Health And Safety Plan | Available               |
| Website                             | Under construction      |
| Communication Plan                  | Proposed by this review |
| Customer Care Strategy (Batho Pele) | No                      |
| Indigent Policy                     | Available               |
| HIV/AIDS Plan                       | Under review            |
| Focus Groups Programme (Youth,      | Available               |
| Gender, Disability)                 |                         |
| Financial Delegations               | Available               |
| Financial Plan                      | Available               |
| Economic Development Plan           | Under construction      |
| Procurement Framework               | Available               |

# **MUNICPAL STRUCTURE**



## Institutional Arrangements, Roles and Responsibilities

#### 1.1. Corporate Services

- 1.1.1. Legal and properties Facilitation of meetings (Council, Mayoral committee, Management, Bid committee, Portfolio committee)
- 1.1.2. Contracts management Lease, sale of properties, staff contracts, by-laws and policies)
- 1.1.3. Records management
- 1.1.4. General office correspondence
- 1.1.5. Legal advise and seeking of legal opinions
- 1.1.6. Disciplinary matters
- 1.1.7. Evictions
- 1.1.8. Township establishment
- 1.1.9. Advertisements
- 1.1.10. Management of properties sale of stands, registration and transfers, legal certificates, hiring of halls, lease of flats, houses and hostels
- 1.1.11. Human resources Organogram, recruitments, benefits management, leave management, job descriptions, equity issues, etc
- 1.1.12. Human resource development Skills development
- 1.1.13. Labour relations Disciplinary, CCMA cases, industrial actions
- 1.1.14. Libraries render library services to the community
- 1.1.15. Housing Informal settlement control, beneficiary identification, allocation of sites, contractor support and monitoring and transfers

#### 1.2. Financial Services

This department will focus on municipal budgets, accounting, financial management and supply chain management issues.

## 1.3. Engineering Services

- 1.3.1. This department will focus on the infrastructure development, projects, provision of bulk services, project management, and maintenance of infrastructure
- 1.3.2. PMU (Project Management Unit) The management of capital projects and MIG (Municipal Infrastructure Grant) funded projects
- 1.3.3. Bulk Services The supply of bulk water, sanitation and roads
- 1.3.4. Water and sanitation To ensure quality and control measures for portable drinking water for all residents. To provide sanitation services and ensure the quality of effluent that is released into the streams
- 1.3.5. Maintenance To maintain all infrastructure assets, buildings and facilities belonging to Mkhondo Local Municipality
- 1.3.6. Town Planning Land use management, upgrading of informal settlements, administration and approval of new developments. Initiating land development, building control and providing advise on land reform programme.

#### 1.4. Community Services

- 1.4.1. Parks Establishment and maintenance of greens in residential areas and conservation of riverine/wetlands
- 1.4.2. Render municipal health services as defined in the Health Act: Safe drinking water
  - Safe drinking water
  - Food safety
  - Communicable diseases surveillance
  - Inspection of health care centre, pre schools and places of care
  - Waste management
  - Primary Health Care Services

#### 1.5. Public Safety

#### 1.5.1. Fire and Disaster

- 1.5.1.1. To attend to all emergency situations where lives and property are in danger
- 1.5.1.2. Conduct inspections at various shops to monitor compliance with fire regulations
- 1.5.1.3. Conduct inspections in new buildings
- 1.5.1.4. Monitor compliance in gas installations

#### 1.5.2. License Office

- 1.5.2.1. Booking and issuing of learners and drivers licenses
- 1.5.2.2. Issuing and renewal of drivers license cards
- 1.5.2.3. Registration of motor vehicles
- 1.5.2.4. Processing applications and issuing of PrdP
- 1.5.2.5. Capturing of Section 56 and 341 and warrants of arrest

#### 1.5.3. Traffic Department

- 1.5.3.1. Issuing of traffic fines
- 1.5.3.2. Special duties vehicle checks, working with SAPS at road blocks
- 1.5.3.3. Attend accident scenes
- 1.5.3.4. Mayoral duties
- 1.5.3.5. Escort duties Abnormal vehicles, Funerals and VIP

#### 1.5.4. Testing Station

- 1.5.4.1. Examinations of drivers and learners licenses by Examiners
- 1.5.4.2. Eye tests and finger prints for drivers license renewals
- 1.5.4.3. Examining of heavy and light vehicles for roadworthiness

# Roles and Responsibilities of Institutional Arrangements and Structures

| STRUCTURE  | TERMS OF REFERENCE / ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES   |
|--|---|
| Executive Mayor and<br>Mayoral Committee                     | <ul> <li>The Mayoral Committee must:</li> <li>Decide on the Process Plan for IDP Review</li> <li>Responsible for overall political direction of the IDP process, and may assign responsibilities to the Municipal Manager</li> <li>Submit reviewed IDP framework and draft IDP to Council</li> </ul>  |
| Municipal Manager with delegated powers to the IDP Manager** | <ul> <li>The Municipal Manager is responsible for the management and co-ordination of the preparation and of the IDP process which include but not limited to the following: <ul> <li>Responsible for the day to day management of the planning process plan;</li> <li>Responsible for the day to day management of the planning process and ensuring that timeframes are being adhere to and resources are and managed effectively and efficiently;</li> <li>Co-ordinate the involvement of all different role players;</li> <li>Ensuring the horizontal and vertical alignment in the process, including Sectors;</li> <li>Ensure that the links between the processes of performance management, monitoring, evaluation and review are maintained;</li> <li>Ensuring the horizontal and vertical alignment in the process, including Sectors;</li> <li>Ensure that the links between the processes of performance management, monitoring, evaluation and review are maintained;</li> <li>Ensure ompliance with National and Provincial requirements, legislations and IDP Guide Packs;</li> <li>Ensure appropriate participation;</li> <li>Ensure proper documentation of outcomes;</li> <li>Chairing the Steering Committee, Extended Technical Committee; and</li> <li>Management of consultants.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

\*\*THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER IS REPSONSIBLE FOR THIS, BUT OBVIOUSLY CAN NOT EXECUTE THESE FUNCTIONS. HE THEREFORE DELEGATES THESE FUNCTIONS (AND SOME POWERS) TO OTHER OFFICIALS, INCLUDING THE IDP MANAGER - HENCE THE NEED FOR A PROPER WELL CAPCITATED IDP OFFICE, SEE COMMENTS ON THIS IN THE REVIEW DOCUMENT

| STRUCTURE                                      | TERMS OF REFERENCE/ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES  |
|--|--|
| Municipal Council                              | <ul> <li>The Municipal Council will have final say or comment and approval of the reviewed IDP</li> <li>Will consider the process plan which should set out the process for the IDP Review</li> <li>A member of the committee or council to formally submit to the municipal council a proposal to amend the IDP and also give reasons why it should be amended</li> <li>Considers and adopts revised IDP</li> </ul> |
| IDP Technical Committee/<br>Steering committee | <ul> <li>Provides terms of reference for the various planning activities</li> <li>Commissions research studies or investigations</li> <li>Considers and comments on:         <ul> <li>Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants</li> <li>Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers</li> <li>Analyse inputs from stakeholders</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                             |
| IDP Representative Forum                       | <ul> <li>Inform interest groups, communities and organisations, on relevant planning activities and their outcomes;</li> <li>Analyse issues, determine priorities, negotiate and reach consensus;</li> <li>Participate in the designing of project proposals and/or assess them;</li> <li>Make recommendations on planning issues to the municipal council</li> </ul>  |

# **Consultative Forums for Community Participation**

| #  | ROLE PLAYERS   | ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES  |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | Municipal Council  | <ul> <li>The Municipal Council will approve the reviewed IDP.</li> <li>Will consider the process plan which should set out the process for the new IDP cycle.</li> </ul>  |
| 2. | Executive Mayor and<br>Mayoral Committee                         | <ul> <li>Decide on the Process Plan for IDP Review</li> <li>Responsible for overall management, co-ordination and monitoring of the review process, and may assign responsibilities to the Municipal Manager</li> <li>Submit review IDP framework and draft IDP to Council</li> <li>Develop terms and criteria for Representative Forum.</li> </ul>   |
| 3. | Municipal Manager<br>with delegated powers<br>to the IDP Manager | <ul> <li>Responsible for the day to day management of the planning process plan;</li> <li>Responsible for the day to day management of the planning process and ensuring that timeframes are being adhere to and resources are and managed effectively and efficiently;</li> <li>Co-ordinate the involvement of all different role players;</li> <li>Ensuring the horizontal and vertical alignment in the process, including Sectors;</li> <li>Ensure that the links between the processes of performance</li> </ul> |

|                                     | <ul> <li>management, monitoring, evaluation and review are maintained;</li> <li>Ensuring the horizontal and vertical alignment in the process, including Sectors;</li> <li>Ensure that the links between the processes of performance management, monitoring, evaluation and review are maintained;</li> <li>Ensuring compliance with National and Provincial requirements, legislations and IDP Guide Packs;</li> <li>Ensure appropriate participation;</li> <li>Ensure proper documentation of outcomes;</li> <li>Chairing the Steering Committee, Extended Technical Committee; and Management of consultants.</li> </ul>   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 4. IDP Steering                     | Process Plan management body;  |
| Committee                           | <ul> <li>Allocation of duties and monitoring;</li> <li>Overall management including the appointment of technical consultants;</li> <li>Decision on roles and responsibilities;</li> <li>Identification of consultation with other role-players/ adverts;</li> <li>Manage draft action programme;</li> <li>Commission research studies and recommend appointment of service providers;</li> <li>Decide on matters to be referred to the extended to the extended technical committee for alignment and integration.</li> </ul>  |
| 5. IDP Representative Forum         | <ul> <li>The Executive Mayor or Representative chair the forum meeting.</li> <li>The IDP manager/coordinators/CBO's/NGO's/Business Forums/ Community Forums/Youth /Woman Org./ Political parties/ Disabled/Traditional Leadership</li> <li>This Forum consist of community participation structure/stakeholders and are to represent the interests of all stakeholders and ensure proper communication to guarantee representative participation during the review process;</li> <li>Will provide an organizational mechanisms for discussion, negotiations and decision making between the stakeholders including municipalities and government departments during the review process;</li> <li>Monitor the performance of the planning and implementation process.</li> <li>Make recommendations to the council on planning and development priorities.</li> </ul> |
| 6. IDP Technical Sub- Committees    | <ul> <li>Advising the Steering Committee on terms of reference for the various planning activities;</li> <li>Consider inputs, deliberate on reports and consider inputs from the relevant stakeholders. (study teams and consultants, and also inputs from provincial sector on sector departments and support providers);</li> <li>processes, summarizes and document outputs;</li> <li>consider report department outputs;</li> <li>makes content recommendations,</li> <li>prepare, facilitate and document meetings</li> <li>provide IDP progress report when need.</li> <li>Discuss challenges encountered and recommend possible solutions</li> <li>Ensure alignment regarding technical matters, agree on the programme for the following meeting and goals be achieved.</li> </ul>   |
| 7. IDP Extended Technical Committee | <ul> <li>Will be chaired by the District Municipal Manager/District IDP Manager. Consists of all municipal managers and heads of departments as well as representatives from sector departments.</li> <li>Will deal with matters relevant and relating to district wide issues;</li> <li>Consider district wide programs and integration to PGDS;</li> <li>Consider and advise the SC on the evaluation of sector plans;</li> <li>Attend to the alignment of the LM's and IDP's to that of the GSDC;</li> <li>Deliberate on inter sectoral programs and recommendations to the Representative Forum;</li> </ul>  |

|     | DIMOS O             | <ul> <li>Give advise to municipalities and foster sectoral alignment; and</li> <li>Will timeously and report on progress which then be forwarded to the Steering Committee</li> </ul>  |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 8.  | PIMSS Centre        | <ul> <li>Provide methodological guidance and support to local and district municipalities during the IDP implementation and review as well as other planning processes;</li> <li>Support the planning and implementation management process of local municipalities and district municipalities;</li> <li>Establish and maintain close links with public and private service providers for proper programme alignment in municipal planning;</li> <li>Provide information to municipalities on relevant national and provincial policy and legislative frameworks;</li> <li>Organize/conduct relevant training events for municipalities to build their planning and implementation management capacity;</li> <li>Liaise with donors and other state agencies for funding the municipalities; and</li> <li>Render secretarial service to all Municipal Committees and Sub-Committees.</li> </ul> |
| 9.  | Traditional leaders | <ul> <li>Amakhosi/izinduna should work close councillors on identifying priority issues.</li> <li>Facilitate community consultation in collaboration with ward councillors.</li> </ul>   |
| 10. | Mayoral Outreach    | <ul> <li>Through road shows / Outreach programmes to get community inputs<br/>and to provide feedback</li> </ul>   |
| 11. | Ward Committees     | Consulted via the Executive Mayoral outreach   |
| 12. | CBW's/NGO's         | To provide vital information and support during planning, evaluation, monitoring through the Representative Forum  |

# **Performance Management**

The council will annually approve to the IDP, Budget and any other policy directive to ensure that administration is provided with resources to implement policy and provide services to the community.

| LEVEL OF<br>SERVICE                           | KPI's | [Municipal Manager]*  | Budget Link MFMA<br>[ Chapter 4 ]<br>IDP References          |
|---|-------|---|--|
| Administration<br>and Financial<br>Management | •     | As head of administration the municipal manager is subject to policy directions of the District Council, is responsible and accountable for provision as stipulated in the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 chapter 7 (55) (a - q) As Accounting officer the Municipal Manager is responsible and accountable for as provided in Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 chapter 7 (2) (a -c) As Accounting officer must exercise the function and powers assigned to an accounting officer in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 chapter 8 (60 -75) | [010, 025, 030, 040,<br>045, 050, 110, 120, 150,<br>160,496] |

\*The Municipal Manager will enter in to a Performance Contract with the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 57(1) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and in line with guidelines for contracts for Section 57 Employees issued by the Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), which will reflect the key performance indicators per financial year in line with the IDP, and budget allocation subject to compliance to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 chapter 8 part 2 Financial administration (77 - 78) Top Management and Senior Managers of the Municipalities Roles and Responsibilities

| LEVEL OF<br>SERVICE     | KPI's [ Finance Department (CFO)]*   | Budget Link MFMA [<br>Chapter 4 ]<br>IDP References |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Financial<br>Management | <ul> <li>100% Compliance to the MFMA and other Financial Regulations</li> <li>Capacity building for Local Municipalities in Partnership with Sector Departments</li> <li>Support of Provision of Basic Service Delivery [budgeting/funding / financial control]</li> <li>Municipality Financial Viability and Management</li> <li>Institutional Development and</li> </ul> | [Vote 060, 105, 165]                                |
|                         | <ul> <li>Transformation [ HR &amp; management]</li> <li>Supply - Chain Management [ Procurement &amp; Support for SMME's, BBBEE ]</li> </ul>   |   |

\*The Municipal Manager will enter in to a Performance Contract with the Chief Financial Officer in terms of Section 57(1) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and in line with guidelines for contracts for Section 57 Employees issued by the Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), which will reflect the key performance indicators per financial year in line with the IDP, and budget allocation subject to compliance to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 chapter 8 part 2 Financial administration (77 - 78) Top Management and Senior Managers of the Municipalities Roles and Responsibilities.

| LEVEL OF SERVICE                        | KPI's [Planning & Infrastructure Development ]*  | Budget Link MFMA [<br>Chapter 4 ]<br>IDP References |
|---|--|---|
| Planning and Infrastructure Development | <ul> <li>Urban &amp; Rural Planning [ IDP / Infrastructure development &amp; Township establishment inputs]</li> <li>Spatial Development Framework [ monitor &amp; control land use ]</li> <li>Planning of Bulk infrastructure [ Local municipalities bulk services ]</li> <li>Project Management [Municipal infrastructure projects &amp; EPWP ]</li> <li>Transport [ transport planning &amp; facilitation &amp; support of forums]</li> <li>Technical support for local municipalities [ projects ]</li> <li>Coordination and support for sector plans</li> </ul> | Vote [510,520,530]                                  |
| Community Services                      | <ul> <li>MPCC [ Coordination of support and<br/>management of community centres]</li> </ul>  |   |
|   | LED [ support and development of SMME's /  |   |
| *TI NA ' ' I NA ' ' '                   | contractors & suppliers ]  |   |

<sup>\*</sup>The Municipal Manager will enter in to a Performance Contract in terms of Section 57(1) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and in line with guidelines for contracts for Section 57 Employees issued by the Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), which will reflect the key performance indicators per financial

year in line with the IDP, and budget allocation subject to compliance to the requirements of the municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 chapter 9 (81) roles of chief financial officer.

| LEVEL OF SERVICE                | KPI [ Corporate Services ]*   | Budget Link MFMA<br>[Chapter 4 ]<br>IDP References                  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Management & Corporate Services | <ul> <li>Administration (Council and Mayoral Services)</li> <li>Human Resources</li> <li>Legal Resources</li> <li>Industrial Relations</li> <li>Communication and Marketing</li> <li>Youth, Gender and Disability Programmes</li> <li>Information Technology</li> </ul> | (Vote: [010, 025, 030,<br>040, 045, 050, 110, 120,<br>150, 160,496] |

\*The Management and Corporate Services division will give policy and administrative support to Council, Executive Mayor, and Senior Managers in performance of their duties and provision of services and technical assistance to local municipalities. The Executive Director will enter into a performance with the Municipal Manager in line with guidelines for contracts for Section 57 Employees issued by the Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG).

| LEVEL OF<br>SERVICE                          | KPI [Intergovernmental Relations]*   | Budget Link MFMA [Chapter 4] IDP References |
|--|--|---|
| Social services<br>and external<br>Relations | <ul> <li>Municipal Health Services</li> <li>Community participation</li> <li>Protection Services and Crime Prevention</li> <li>Disaster Management, Fire &amp; Emergency services</li> <li>Sports and recreation</li> <li>Youth, Gender and Disability Programmes</li> <li>HIV &amp; AIDS</li> <li>Community facilities [MPCC]</li> <li>District House of Traditional Leadership</li> <li>Environmental Management</li> <li>Training and Education</li> <li>Tourism</li> </ul> | Vote:<br>[065,070,075,125,130,484,485,491]  |

<sup>\*</sup>The Municipal Manager will enter in to a Performance Contract in terms of Section 57(1) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and in line with guidelines for contracts for Section 57 Employees issued by the Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), which will reflect the key performance indicators per financial year in line with the IDP, and budget allocation subject to compliance to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 chapter 9 (81) roles of Executive Director Intergovernmental Relations.

## SUMMARY OF COMMUNITY & STAKEHOLDER INPUTS

Part of the credibility of the IDP process is determined by the extent to which people living in the municipal area have taken part in its formulation. It is also mandated by both the Municipal Systems and Structures Acts that the municipality needs to consult its residents on development matters that will have an impact on their lives. The ethos and implementation of the IDP will have an impact on the lives of communities living in the municipal area of Mkhondo, hence the community consultation meetings that were undertaken.

During the review process of the IDP, a comprehensive IDP consultation and awareness process place in all the wards in the municipality with the exception of wards 7 and 81. The aim of these meetings were four-fold<sup>2</sup>,

- firstly, the meetings sought to create basic knowledge on the IDP to the community members. The IDP basic knowledge sharing was on the definition, aims, benefits and challenges often facing the IDP;
- secondly, the meetings explained how the IDP Review Process of Mkhondo is going to take place;
- thirdly, the meetings confirmed the top five development challenges that are contained in the current IDP document and obtained feedback from the communities members regarding the present development challenges and opportunities in their respective wards; and
- lastly, the meetings introduced the establishment of an IDP communication structure for future engagements on the IDP process.

All the IDP meetings were organised in collaboration with the Office of the Speaker. Members of the public were invited by:

- placing an advert with all the IDP meeting dates in the local newspaper<sup>3</sup> and
- there was a hailer in each of the wards prior to each ward meeting.

Transport was provided in most of the required such, although in some areas were faced in this regard. All ward played a crucial role during the Furthermore, almost all meetings were both Zulu, the local language and The meetings were facilitated jointly by representative of the IDP Consultants the IDP Manager. Most of the were held in local schools either in the during the week or at various times weekend. Some of the meetings were trees as depicted in the Picture 1. Furthermore, most of the meetings well attended with an average of about



wards that challenges councillors meetings. held in English. a Team and meetings afternoons during the held under

were very 100 people

per ward meeting. See Table 1 for a breakdown of the estimated number of people who attended the meetings. It can be seen from Table 1 that over a 1000 community members were consulted during the IDP Review process.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In ward 7 the scheduled IDP consultation meeting did not take place due to the fact that only two community members came to the meeting. The IDP consultation meeting did not take place in ward 8 due to the fact that the meeting was cancelled in order to cater for a provincial Imbizo on security and crime.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Refer to the IDP pamphlet attached herewith in Annexure A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Refer to Annexure B for all the IDP meeting dates, times and places

Even if most of these members came from the predominantly black communities, the representation and participation of the various community groups at the meetings was satisfactory. Despite the absence of the disabled, both the young and elderly men and women were represented. While this was the case, the white community was not reached in the municipal area. It is also worth mentioning that the private sector was consulted in a haphazard manner in this round of consultation. In some wards, headmen were also present in the meetings. They also participated in a fair manner. Due to these large numbers of people who attended these meetings, there was no through debate on the development trends. The meetings were also not planned in order to provide a platform such debates. Whilst most of the meetings were peaceful, there were incidents where residents expressed a level of dissatisfaction with the performance of some of the councillors and the fact that they were invited under false pretences that the Mayor will be present.





While the attendance of municipal officials was critical in these meeting in order to deal with certain service delivery issues that the community members raised, most municipal official tended not to attend the meetings. In instances where they did there was little contribution made. The poor attendance of some of the municipal officials tended to lead to frustration due to the fact that some of the issues raised by community members could have been resolved instantly. This would leave a positive impression on the community members and a sense of hope in the performance of the administration but contrary to this such behaviour led to a longer process of resolving these concerns and also led to negativity from the communities.

|              | <u>Attendance</u> |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Ward 1 & 2   | 239               |
| Ward 3       | 100               |
| Ward 4       | 132               |
| Ward 5       | 75                |
| Ward 6       | 71                |
| Ward 7       | NA                |
| Ward 8       | NA                |
| Ward 9       | 117               |
| Ward 10      | 102               |
| Ward 11, 12, | 208               |
| 13           |                   |
| Ward 14      | 50                |
| Ward 15      | 201               |
| Total        | 1,295             |

Table: IDP Meeting Attendance figures

In order to obtain more in-depth understanding of some of the development issues and needs in various wards and to complement the IDP meetings, the ward councillors were asked to complete templates to this effect. A brief session was held with most of the councillors to explain the information required from the template and the rationale behind the template. After the meeting all ward councillors were given time to complete these templates. Since not all the ward councillors completed the template, Annexure B only consists of the templates received from the ward councillors who were able to complete the template. Most of the information contained in the templates is useful an guiding the way forward. The information provides a better level of details that may be useful to craft development objectives and strategies. This information gives specific and localise information on the development challenges that the communities are facing.

#### Ward Development Priority Needs and Issues

The report will provides a holistic picture of the key development issues affecting the communities of Mkhondo due to the fact that most issues indicated by different community in all the wards are similar and equally important. These issues are similar in a sense that they almost all are concerned with the basics of human life and need to survive. It is also crucial that these basic issues/challenges and needs be seen as a collective since they are all related and have an impact on one another. Addressing of one of the issues indicated below will have an impact on other issues and this impact may be a positive or negative one due to the approach adopted in the process of addressing the issues. It is therefore crucial to understand and engage these issues, (a) in terms of their location,

(b) a strategic future development long-term framework, (c) the current resources available, especially infrastructure and (d) the spin-offs of addressing each of them. Any process of engaging these issues must be done so in collaboration with the current Spatial Development Framework process that is currently underway, the Local Economic Development Process that will be kick-started shortly and the Master Planning process that is almost complete. In essence an integrated outlook and mindset cannot be emphasized enough when engaging the issues indicated by communities.

The community meetings in the various wards confirmed that all the issues that are currently contained in the current IDP (2007/2008) document are still priority issues to them. The issues that were presented to the community to confirm and priorities are the following:

- 1. A lack of access to clean drinking water,
- 2. A shortage and lack of proper shelter such as housing,
- 3. No/poor provision and maintenance of sanitary services such as toilets,
- 4. There Is still a lack of electricity provision, and
- 5. Poor access to and a lack of clinics in most areas.

This implies that the local municipality, the provincial government and national government, i.e. government as a whole still has the mammoth task of tackling service delivery related issues in most of the wards. The only issue where progress seems to have been made is that of electricity provision. It was indicated in most wards that there were very few and very specific areas where electricity connection was still outstanding. In such cases, ward councillors appeared to be in control because they indicated that they needed to get the names of the residents in the ward who were still in need of electricity. In essence, it emerged from the meetings that there was a well functioning system in place in order to address the electricity need.

Due to the quality of the meetings, most of these issues may need to be followed up in order to get some deeper understanding of the causes of these needs and challenges. There were instances where ward councillors indicated that there were plans under way to deal with some of the challenges that the community members needed. One such example is that of water. It was mentioned in a few wards that plans are underway to increase the water availability since a new reservoir has been built, while on the other hand the community felt that water was their most important need because they did not have access to clean drinking water. Despite the communication challenges that emerged in this regard it is worth explaining the trend on the most frequent explanations provided on these top service delivery needs of the community members of the Municipality of Mkhondo.

# Priority Issues for 2008

| Development challenge/need                      | Causes of the need /Reasons for the challenge  |
|---|--|
| Water   | There is no access to clean drinking water. In some wards, community depends on water from the river for all household purposes. It was also explained that the same water is often shared with livestock such as cattle. This sharing of water with animals results in illness such as diarrhoea  There were wards where the major challenge regarding water was that even if the entire infrastructure is available, there are times where the |
|   | taps do not provide water.   |
| Housing   | In almost all wards, issues relating to housing were on access to decent shelter. Some of the community members complained of empty promises on information regarding housing delivery from the municipal officials. Other issues to housing were related to limited and/or no access to land where these houses could be built. It was also indicated that there are areas where the most suitable land to erect houses is privately owned.     |
| Sanitation                                      | Sanitation in this case was used to refer to the lack of toilets. This is a major challenge in all wards, especially rural wards. Most community members indicated that they just do not have any toilets and that they "help themselves" in the bushes. There were cases where issues of maintenance were cited as challenges in the sense that some VIP toilets were not being maintained, which causes a range of health hazards.             |
| Electricity                                     | There are not many people in the ward meetings who expressed a shortage on electricity. In cases where this was stated as a challenge and a priority, the ward councillors indicated they would assist in addressing the need.   |
| Health services such as: clinics and ambulances | Other than access, the biggest challenge mentioned regarding clinics was the fact that most of these facilities were not accessible due to poor road conditions. There were instances where operating times of some of the facilities were a major stumbling block for the community members to obtain proper services. It was also explained that in most communities, there is a serious lack of ambulances.                                   |

## MKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY KEY PROJECTS

As stated in the introduction of this report, a number of operational and capital projects were developed. The programming, costing and roll-out of these projects are presented in the following spreadsheets:

WITH REGARD TO THE REST OF THE DOCUMENT AND SPECIFICALLY THE FOLLOWING SPREAD SHEET, REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE COMMENTS AND CRITIQUE PRESENTED IN THE REVIEW DOCUMENT, AS WELL AS THE PROPOSED FRAMEWORK FOR SUCH IMPLEMENTATION PLANS.

## **Programmes and Plans**

| Priority            | Priority issue/Programme 1: Water                                   |                         |  |  |            |             |                            |         |         |           |             |         |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| Projec<br>t ID      | Project Name  | Project<br>Location/Ben | Project                                | Key<br>Performance                             | Total Cost | otal Cost R | udget Allocation<br>R ,000 |         |         | Source of | Implementin |         |
|                     | Project Name  | eficiaries              | Objectives                             | Indicators                                     | R.000      | 2007/08     | 2008/09                    | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding   | g Agency    |         |
| 1/1/3<br>WC7        | Extension to<br>Driefontein WTP                                     | Ward 1,2,15             | To provide adequate and reliable water | Functioning<br>water<br>reticulation<br>system | R4500      | R4500       |                            |         |         |           | GSDM        | GSDM    |
| 2/1/3<br>WC8        | Construction of<br>Reservoir<br>Driefontein                         | Ward 1,2,15             | To provide adequate and reliable water |  | R2500      |             |                            | R2500   |         |           | MIG         | MKHONDO |
| 3/1/3<br>WC8        | Construction of balancing dam Driefontein                           | Ward 1,2,15             | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                               | R2500      |             |                            | R2500   |         |           | MIG         | MKHONDO |
| 4/1/3<br>WCI4.      | Water reticulation<br>Nkosinati                                     | Ward 1                  | To provide adequate and reliable water | Functioning<br>water<br>reticulation<br>system | R2200      |             |                            | R2200   |         |           | MKHONDO     | MKHONDO |
| 5/1/3<br>WC1        | Phasing out of Bulk water meters (Replace with conventional meters) | Ward 1                  | Improve flow                           | To monitor flow                                | R7470      | R 1200      |                            | R 2200  | R 1670  | R 1200    | GSDM        | GSDM    |
| 6/1&2<br>/3WC<br>P  | Installation water reticulation & house connections Kⅅ              | Ward 3&15               | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                               | R3420      | R 1710      |                            |         |         |           | GSDM        | GSDM    |
| 7<br>/1&2/<br>WCI/7 | Valve maintenance   | Ward 1&2                |  |  | R1000      |             | R1000                      |         |         |           |             |         |

| Priority                       | issue/Programme 1: W   | ater                       |  |                                |            |                             |         |         |         |         |                 |             |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| Projec                         | Drei oct Nama  | Project                    | Project                                      | Key<br>Performance             | Total Cost | Budget Allocation<br>R ,000 |         |         |         |         | Source of       | Implementin |
| t ID                           | Project Name   | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives                                   | Indicators                     | R,000      | 2006/07                     | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding         | g Agency    |
| 8/3/3<br>WCP5                  | Boreholes (28)<br>Hartebeesfontein                                 | Ward 4                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Improve<br>service<br>delivery | R1860      | R540                        | R180    | R180    | R450    | R500    | MKHONDO         | MKHONDO     |
| MIG/M<br>P0449<br>/W/03<br>/12 | Internal water<br>reticulation to<br>Kwangema West<br>&Dirkiesdorp |                            | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow               | R 21 275   | R 2700                      | R17,781 | R 2300  |         |         | MIG             | MKHONDO     |
| 11/4/<br>3WCP<br>5.            | Boreholes(28)Driepa<br>n,Idalia,Geluk                              | Ward 4                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Improve<br>service<br>delivery | R1980      |                             |         |         |         |         | DWAF            |             |
| 12/4/<br>3WCP<br>7             | Water reticulation<br>500 Erven Hielo                              | Ward 4                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow               | R1680      | R660                        | R180    | R180    | R460    | R500    | MKHONDO         | MKHONDO     |
| 13/5/<br>3WCP<br>5             | Water pressure tower<br>Kwatandeka                                 | Ward 5                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow               | R200       |                             |         | R200    |         |         | GSDM            | MKHONDO     |
| MIG/M<br>P0510<br>/W/06<br>/08 | Upgrade<br>Waterworks<br>Amsterdam & valve<br>refurbishment        | Ward 5                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow               | R 4275     | R 600                       | R 3 677 |         |         |         |                 |             |
| 14/6/<br>3WCI5                 | Boreholes (41) Rustplaas, Amsterdam Sarahof Starford Thokozane     | Ward 6                     | To provide<br>adequate and<br>reliable water | Improve<br>service<br>delivery | R1680      |                             | R180    | R540    | R460    | R500    | DWAF/<br>GSDM   | GSDM        |
| 15/7/<br>3WCP<br>6.            | Reticulation -<br>Nkojaneni<br>neighbours                          | Ward 7                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow               | R100       |                             |         | R100    |         |         |                 |             |
| 17/3W<br>CP8                   | Replace Asbestos pipes   | Ward 5&7                   | To<br>improve<br>flow                        | Improve<br>quality             | R3000      |                             |         | R1500   | R 1500  |         | GSDM            | MKHONDO     |
| 18/8/<br>3WCI6                 | Boreholes (44)<br>Ajax<br>Houdkop                                  | Ward 8                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Improve<br>service<br>delivery | R1860      | R540                        | R180    | R180    | R460    | R500    | DWAF/<br>GSDM   | GSDM        |
| 20/13<br>/3WCI<br>6            | Water to<br>Welverdiend<br>(eThanda Ext. 5 & 9)                    |                            | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow               | R5900      |                             |         |         | R2200   | R2200   | MIG/MKHO<br>NDO | MKHONDO     |
| 21/14<br>/3WC                  | Water reticulation<br>eThandakukhanya                              | Ward 10                    | To provide adequate and                      | To increase flow               | R2451      |                             |         | R2451   |         |         | MIG             | MKHONDO     |

| Priority                           | issue/Programme 1: W   | /ater                                      |  |  |            |         |                             |         |         |         |                             |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Projec                             | Drainat Nama   | Project<br>Location/Ben                    | Project                                      | Key<br>Performance                             | Total Cost |         | Budget Allocation<br>R ,000 |         |         |         | Source of                   | Implementin                      |
| t ID                               | Project Name   | eficiaries                                 | Objectives                                   | Indicators                                     | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08                     | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding                     | g Agency                         |
| P7.                                | Ext. 6 - AND 7   |  | reliable water                               |  |            |         |                             |         |         |         |                             |                                  |
| 22/15<br>/3WC<br>P5                | Boreholes (39) at<br>schools<br>Nederland<br>Libhaba<br>Ntithane<br>Ntombe | Nederland<br>Libhaba<br>Ntithane<br>Ntombe | To provide<br>adequate and<br>reliable water | To increase flow                               | R1000      |         |                             | R540    | R460    | R500    | DWAF                        | MKHONDO                          |
| 23/Ge<br>neral/<br>3WCP<br>6.      | Supply line to reservoirs 5 and 6  | Ward 7                                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow                               | R5000      |         |                             | R 2500  | R 2500  |         | MIG/GSDM                    | MKHONDO                          |
| 24/Ge<br>neral/<br>3WCP<br>5       | Water purification &<br>link lines Piet Retief<br>& valve<br>refurbishment | Ward 7                                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | To increase flow                               | R9260      | R 2260  | R 7000                      |         |         |         | MIG                         | MKHONDO                          |
| 26/GE<br>NERAL<br>/3WC<br>P8       | Installation of Rural<br>Boreholes   | All rural<br>wards                         | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Improve<br>service<br>delivery                 | R 6000     |         | R1500                       | R1500   | R1500   | R1500   | MIG/MKHO<br>NDO             | MKHONDO                          |
| 27/GE<br>NERAL<br>/WCI6            | Maintenance of<br>Rural Boreholes  | All rural<br>wards                         | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Improve<br>service<br>delivery                 | R950       |         |                             | R950    |         |         | GSDM                        | GSDM                             |
| 1/1/3<br>WCI4.                     | Water reticulation<br>Nkosinati  | Ward 1 & 2                                 | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Functioning<br>water<br>reticulation<br>system | R3 200     |         |                             | R1 440  | R1770   |         | Council /<br>GSDM /<br>CMIP | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipality |
| 34<br>/ru<br>ral<br>/3<br>WC<br>P5 | Repair rural<br>boreholes pumps<br>and tanks                               | All rural<br>wards                         | To<br>improve<br>water<br>supply             | Functional<br>boreholes                        | R783       |         | R783                        |         |         |         | GSDM                        | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipality |
| 1/<br>WC<br>/20<br>07              | Bulk Pipeline from<br>Morgenstand Dam to<br>Driepan                        | Ward 4                                     | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Functional<br>water<br>reticulation<br>system  | R8 000     |         |                             | R8 000  |         |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil    | Municipality                     |
| 2/WC/<br>2007                      | Upgrade Driepan<br>Water Treatment<br>Plant                                | Ward 4<br>Driepan                          | To provide adequate and reliable water       | Functional<br>water<br>reticulation<br>system  | R 6 120    |         |                             | R6120   |         |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil    | Municipality                     |
| 3/WC/                              | Water Reticulation   | Ext 8                                      | To provide                                   | To increase                                    | R2 400     |         |                             | R2 400  |         |         | MIG/                        | Municipality                     |

| Priority       | issue/Programme 1: V            | Water                       |  | 1                                |            | 1       |         | lget Allocatio |             |         | 1                        |                  |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Projec<br>t ID | Project Name                    | Project<br>Location/Ben     | Project<br>Objectives                  | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators | Total Cost |         | Bud     | Source of      | Implementin |         |                          |                  |
|                |                                 | eficiaries                  |  |                                  | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09        | 2009/10     | 2010/11 | Funding                  | g Agency         |
| 2007           |                                 | eThanda                     | adequate and reliable water            | flow                             |            |         |         |                |             |         | GSDM/Cou<br>ncil         |                  |
| 4/WC/<br>2007  | House Connections               | Ext 8<br>eThanda            | Improved access                        | Improved access                  | R600       |         |         | R600           |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
| 5/WC/<br>2007  | House Connections               | Ward 1<br>Driefontein       | Improved access                        | Improved access                  | R 1 200    |         |         | R1 200         |             |         | MIG/ GSDM                | Municipality     |
| 6/WC/<br>2007  | House Connections               | Ward 3<br>KwaNgema<br>North | Improved access                        | Improved access                  | R 600      |         |         | R600           |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
| 7/WC/<br>2007  | House Connections               | Ward 3<br>KwaNgema<br>South | Improved access                        | Improved access                  | R 600      |         |         | R600           |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
| 8/WC/<br>2007  | Water Reticulation              | Dirkiesdorp                 | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                 | R 3 600    |         |         | R3 600         |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
| 9/WC/<br>2007  | House Connections               | Dirkiesdorp                 | To provide adequate and reliable water |                                  | R 1 200    |         |         | R1 200         |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
| 10/WC<br>/2007 | Water Reservoir                 | Mahamba<br>Road             | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                 | R 2 400    |         |         | R2 400         |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
| 11/WC<br>/2007 | Water Reticulation              | Osloop                      | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                 | R 1 920    |         |         | R 1 920        |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
| 12/WC<br>/2007 | Water Reticulation              | Ext 5 Piet<br>Retief        | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                 | R 1 100    |         |         | R 1 100        |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
|                | Water Treatment<br>Plant        | Hartebeesfo<br>ntein        |  |                                  | R 7 200    |         |         | R 7 200        |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
|                | Water Reticulation              | Hartebeesfo<br>ntein        | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                 | R 2 400    |         |         | R 2 400        |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
|                | Extension Water<br>Reticulation | Ext 7 Piet<br>Retief        | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                 | R 600      |         |         | R 600          |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
|                | Water Supply                    | Amsterdam                   | To provide adequate and reliable water | To increase flow                 | R 1 000    |         |         | R 1 000        |             |         | MIG/<br>GSDM/Cou<br>ncil | Municipality     |
|                | Bulk water supply-<br>Rusplaas  | Ward 6                      | To provide adequate and                | Functioning water                | R 2 037    |         |         |                | R 2 037     |         | Council /<br>GSDM /      | Mkhondo<br>Local |

| Priority issue/Programme 1: Water |                                   |                                       |  |  |                     |         |         |           |             |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Projec<br>t ID                    | Project Name                      | Project<br>Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Project<br>Objectives                  | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators               | Total Cost<br>R,000 |         | Bud     | Source of | Implementin |         |         |              |
|                                   |                                   |                                       |  |  |                     | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09   | 2009/10     | 2010/11 | Funding | g Agency     |
|                                   |                                   |                                       | reliable water                         | reticulation system                            |                     |         |         |           |             |         | CMIP    | Municipality |
|                                   | Water reticulation-<br>Rustplaas  | Ward 6                                | To provide adequate and reliable water | Functioning<br>water<br>reticulation<br>system | R 2000              |         |         | R 500     | R 500       | R 1000  | MIG     | Mkhondo LM   |
|                                   | Water reticulation-<br>Maphepheni | Ward 8                                | To upgrade water metering system       | New meters<br>installed                        | R 2000              |         |         | R 500     | R 500       | R 1000  | GSDM    | Mkhondo LM   |

| Priority issue/      | Programme 2: Sanit                                 | ation                                 |                             |                                  |                     |         |         |                |         |               |               |                      |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Project ID           | Project Name                                       | Project<br>Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Project<br>Objectives       | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators | Total Cost<br>R,000 |         | Source  | Imple<br>menti |         |               |               |                      |
|                      |  |                                       |                             |                                  |                     | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09        | 2009/10 | 2010/20<br>11 | of<br>Funding | ng<br>Agenc<br>Y     |
| 13/General<br>/3SCP7 | Upgrade<br>purification<br>plant Piet Retief       | Total<br>population                   | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network | Improve sanitation               | R 22000             |         | R 1000  | R 12000        | R 9000  |               | MIG           | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y |
| 15/11/SCP            | Construction<br>water borne<br>sewer<br>Nkonjaneni | Ward 11                               | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network | Improve<br>sanitation            | R 4000              |         | R 1000  | R 3000         |         |               | MIG           | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y |
| 1/1/3SCP6            | Sanitation VIP<br>toilets (544)                    | Ward 1                                | Proper sanitation to all    | Improve sanitation               | R1624               |         |         | R 406          | R 406   | R 406         | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y |
| 2/2/3SCP6            | 520 VIP toilets<br>Driefontein                     | Ward 2                                | Proper sanitation to all    | Improve sanitation               | R1462               |         |         | R 366          | R 366   | R 366         | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y |
| 3/3/3SCP6            | 416 VIP toilets<br>Kwangema                        | Ward 3                                | Proper sanitation to all    | Improve sanitation               | R1162               |         |         | R 291          | R 291   | R 291         | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y |
| 4/4/3SCP6            | 560 VIP toilets                                    | Ward 4                                | Proper sanitation to all    | Improve sanitation               | R1299               |         |         | R 325          | R 325   | R 325         | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y |
| 5/6/3SCP6            | 480 VIP Toilets                                    | Ward 6                                | Proper sanitation to all    | Improve sanitation               | R1299               |         |         | R 325          | R 325   | R 325         | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y |

| Priority issue/     | Programme 2: Sanit   | ation                      |                                |                           |             |         |         |                         |         |               |               |                          |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|                     | Desired News   | Project                    | Project                        | Key                       | Total Cost  |         | Buc     | lget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on      |               | Source        | Imple<br>menti           |
| Project ID          | Project Name   | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives                     | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000       | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/20<br>11 | of<br>Funding | ng<br>Agenc<br>y         |
| 7/8/SCP6            | 160 VIP toilets  | Ward 8                     | Proper sanitation to all       | Improve sanitation        | R1327       |         |         | R 332                   | R 332   | R 332         | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Munic<br>ipalit<br>y     |
| 8/9/CIP4            | Toilets 242 VIP<br>toilets<br>Sulphur Springs<br>Commondale<br>Mahamba | Ward 9                     | Proper<br>sanitation to<br>all | Improve<br>sanitation     | R1546       |         |         | R 387                   | R 387   | R 387         | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Munici<br>pality         |
| 9/13/3SCP5          | Toilets eTH x 4 & 5  | Ward<br>13&14              | Proper<br>sanitation to<br>all | Improve sanitation        | R12260      | R1300   | R1200   | R6260                   | R3500   |               | GSDM          | Muni<br>cipal<br>ity     |
| 10/13/3SCP<br>6     | Sewer network<br>Eth x5 & 9  | Ward 14                    | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation     | R11850      | R3283   | R1500   | R4167                   | R2900   |               | GSDM          | Muni<br>cipal<br>ity     |
| 11/14/3SCP<br>6     | Sewer network<br>eThanda x 6 (<br>600 units & X 8 -<br>800 units)      | Ward 14                    | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation     | R3500       |         |         | R2000                   | R1500   |               | GSDM          | Mun<br>icip<br>alit<br>y |
| 12/14/SCP6          | Toilet Top<br>Structures Eth x<br>4                                    | Ward 14                    | Proper<br>sanitation to<br>all | Improve<br>sanitation     | R4000       |         | R1500   | R2500                   |         |               | GSDM          | Mun<br>icip<br>alit<br>y |
| 14/4/3SCP7          | VIP Toilets 500<br>erven Hlelo   | Ward 4                     | Proper<br>sanitation to<br>all | Improve<br>sanitation     | R1250       |         |         |                         |         | R1250         | GSDM          | Mun<br>icip<br>alit      |
| 16/GENERA<br>L/SCI6 | VIP Maintenance  | Ward<br>13&14              | Proper<br>sanitation to<br>all | Improve<br>sanitation     | R45         |         |         | R45                     |         |               | GSDM          | Mun<br>icip<br>alit      |
| 17/SCP/200<br>6     | Outfall Sewer-<br>300 mm<br>diameter                                   | Greater<br>Piet Retief     | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve flow              | R 2 000     |         |         | R 1 000                 | R 1 000 |               | GSDM /<br>MIG | Muni<br>cipal<br>ity     |
| 18/SCP/2006         | Sewer pump<br>station to Piet<br>Retief                                | Greater<br>Piet Retief     | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Increase<br>flow          | R 850 000   |         |         | R 850                   |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Muni<br>cipal<br>ity     |
| 19/SCP/2006         | Amsterdam<br>STP-with 1.1MI<br>to 2.1MI                                | Amsterda<br>m              | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Increase<br>flow          | R 2 750 000 |         |         | R 2 750                 |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM  | Muni<br>cipal<br>ity     |

| Priority issue/F | Programme 2: Sanit                    | ation                                   |                                 |   |             |         |         |                         |         |               |                          |                      |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|                  | Due in at Name                        | Project                                 | Project                         | Key<br>Performance                                | Total Cost  |         | Bud     | dget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on      |               | Source                   | Imple<br>menti       |
| Project ID       | Project Name                          | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries              | Objectives                      | Indicators  | R,000       | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/20<br>11 | of<br>Funding            | ng<br>Agenc<br>y     |
| 20/SCP/2006      | Outfall Sewer-<br>20 mm<br>diameter   | Amsterda<br>m                           | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Increase<br>flow                                  | R 1 200 000 |         |         | R 1 200                 |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM             | Muni<br>cipal<br>ity |
| 21/SCP/2006      | Sewer pump<br>station to<br>Amsterdam | Amsterda<br>m                           | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Increase<br>flow                                  | R 600       |         |         | R 600                   |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM             | Muni<br>cipal<br>ity |
| 22/SCP/2006      | Internal Sewer<br>Reticulation        | Driepan<br>Iswepe                       | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Improve<br>sanitation                             | R 4 740     |         |         | R 1580                  | R 1580  | R 1580        | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |
| 23/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Purification<br>Plant        | Driepan                                 | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Increase flow                                     | R 9 000     |         |         | R 3 000                 | R 3 000 | R 3 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |
| 24/SCP/2006      | Maintenance of reticulation           | All                                     | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Improve<br>sanitation                             | R 5 500     |         |         | R 1000                  | R 2500  | R 2000        |                          |                      |
| 25/SCP/2006      | Waterborne<br>toilets                 | Ward 13                                 | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | To provide<br>acceptable<br>sanitation<br>service | R 1 200     |         |         | R 1 200                 |         |               | GSDM                     | Munici<br>pality     |
| 26/SCP/2006      | Internal Sewer<br>Reticulation        | Driefontein                             | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Improve<br>sanitation                             | R 13 524    |         |         | R 6 762                 | R 6 762 |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |
| 27/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Treatment Plant              | Driefontein                             | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Increase flow                                     | R 22 000    |         |         | R 8 750                 | R 3 750 | R 2 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |
| 28/SCP/2006      | Sewer pump<br>station                 | Driefontein                             | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Increase flow                                     | R 850       |         |         | R 850                   |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |
| 29/SCP/2006      | Internal Sewer<br>Reticulation        | Amsterdam/<br>Kwathandek<br>a<br>Ward 5 | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network     | Improve<br>sanitation                             | R 7 440     |         |         | R 5 000                 | R 2440  |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |
| 30/SCP/2006      | Internal Sewer<br>Reticulation        | Dirkiesdorp                             | Construct<br>sewer<br>network   | Improve<br>sanitation                             | R 9 24 4    |         |         | R 3 310                 | R 3 310 | R 3 310       | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |
| 31/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Treatment Plant              | Dirkiesdorp                             | Construct<br>new sewer<br>plant | Increase flow                                     | R 15 000    |         |         | R 5000                  | R 5000  | R 5000        | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality     |

| Priority issue/F | Programme 2: Sanit             | ation                   |                                |                       |            |         |         |                         |         |               |                          |                     |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                  | Project Name                   | Project<br>Location/Ben | Project                        | Key<br>Performance    | Total Cost |         | Bud     | lget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on      |               | Source<br>of             | Imple<br>menti      |
| Project ID       | Project Name                   | eficiaries              | Objectives                     | Indicators            | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Funding                  | ng<br>Agenc<br>y    |
| 32/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Reticulation          | Ext 6<br>eThanda        | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R 5 000    |         |         | R 2 500                 | R 2 500 |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality    |
| 33/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Reticulation          | Ext 8<br>eThanda        | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R5 000     |         |         | R 2 500                 | R 2 500 |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality    |
| 34/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Reticulation          | Osloop                  | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R 3 000    |         |         | R 3 000                 |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality    |
| 35/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Reticulation          | Ext 5 Piet<br>Retief    | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R 2 000    |         |         | R 2 000                 |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality    |
| 36/SCP/2006      | Sewer<br>Reticulation          | Hartebeesfo<br>ntein    | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R 2 000    |         |         | R 2 000                 |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/Co<br>uncil | Munici<br>pality    |
| 37/SCP/2006      | Sewer Transfer<br>Station      | Hartebeesfo<br>ntein    | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R 8 000    |         |         | R 1 000                 | R 3500  |               | MIG/<br>GSDM             | Munici<br>pality    |
| 38/SCP/2006      | Extension of sewer network     | Ext 7 Piet<br>Retief    | Upgrade<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R 750      |         |         | R 750                   |         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM             | Munici<br>pality    |
| 39/SCP/2006      | Bulk sewer and reticulation -  | Rusplaas,               | Provide<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R15 000    |         |         | R5 000                  | R5 000  | R5 000        | MIG/<br>MKHOND<br>O      | MIG/<br>MKHO<br>NDO |
| 40/SCP/2006      | Bulk sewer and reticulation -  | Maphepheni              | Provide<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R15 000    |         |         | R5 000                  | R5 000  | R5 000        | MIG/<br>MKHOND<br>O      | MIG/<br>MKHO<br>NDO |
| 41/SCP/2006      | Bulk sewer and reticulation -  | Malayinini              | Provide<br>sewer<br>network    | Improve<br>sanitation | R15 000    |         |         | R5 000                  | R5 000  | R5 000        | MIG/<br>MKHOND<br>O      | MIG/<br>MKHO<br>NDO |
| 42/SCP/2006      | Provide VIP to all rural wards | Rrural wards            | Provide<br>basic<br>sanitation | Improve<br>sanitation | R 1500     |         |         | R1 500                  |         |               | MKHOND<br>O              | MKHO<br>NDO         |

|   | Project                 | Project             | Key                       | Total Cost |             | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 | on          |             | Source of |                     |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                                | Location/Be neficiaries | Objectives          | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0                 | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   | Implementing Agency |
| ST. HELENA /<br>NKOSINATHI<br>153 STANDS    | Ward 1                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             | R1 530  |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| Masihambijane<br>147 Stands (PR)            | Ward 2                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             | R1 470  |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NGEMA NORTH<br>PHASE 2<br>180 STANDS (COM)  | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             | R1 800  |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| ETSHENI /<br>EMATAFULENI<br>201 STANDS (PR) | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        | R1 608      |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| HEYSHOPE<br>13 STANDS (PR)                  | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        | R 104       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| AMSTERDAM 2<br>14 STANDS (PR)               | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        |             | R 112       | DME       | Municipality        |
| AMSTERDAM 1<br>13 STANDS (PR)               | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| KAFFERKRAAL<br>11 STANDS                    | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         | R 88                   |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| EERSTE GELUK<br>22 STANDS (PR)              | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        | R 176       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| MOAZINI<br>12 STANDS (COM)                  | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         | R 96                   |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NKULULEKO 2<br>53 STANDS (COM)              | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             | R 424   |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NKULULEKO 1<br>36 STANDS (COM)              | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         | R 288                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| MASAKHANE<br>9 STANDS (COM)                 | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         | R 72                   |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| KWA-KOBHO<br>34 STANDS (COM)                | Ward 3                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         | R 272                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |

|                                  | 5                      |                       |                          |                     |        | Bud     | get Allocati     | on     |        |                      |                     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|------------------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Project Name                     | Project<br>Location/Be | Project<br>Objectives | Key<br>Performance       | Total Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/0 |         | R ,000<br>2008/0 | 2009/1 | 2010/1 | Source of<br>Funding | Implementing Agency |
|                                  | neficiaries            | -                     | Indicators               |                     | 7      | 2007/08 | 9                | 0      | 1      |                      |                     |
| HOLSPRUIT<br>15 STANDS (PR)      | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  | R 120  |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| ST HELEN 2<br>5 STANDS (PR)      | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        | R 40    |                  |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| ST HELEN 1<br>28 STANDS (PR)     | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         | R 224            |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| GROOT RIETVLEI<br>22 STANDS (PR) | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  |        | R 176  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| BRUWER<br>5 STANDS (PR)          | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  |        | R 40   | DME                  | Municipality        |
| DAVEL<br>9 STANDS (PR)           | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  | R 72   |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| ALZU<br>8 STANDS (PR)            | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  | R 64   |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| BOSSIE ALLEEN<br>8 STANDS (PR)   | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  |        | R 64   | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MASAKHANE<br>9 STANDS (COM)      | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         | R 72             |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| VAAL BANK<br>15 STANDS (COM)     | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         | R 120            |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| ROOIKOP<br>25 STANDS (PR)        | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  |        | R 200  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| JWILI<br>6 STANDS (PR)           | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  |        | R 48   | DME                  | Municipality        |
| POOTJIE<br>24 STANDS (PR)        | Ward 3                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  |        | R 192  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| PAMPOEN<br>25 STANDS (PR)        | Ward 2                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |                     |        |         |                  | R 200  |        | DME                  | Municipality        |

|  | Project                    | Project             | Key                       | Total Cost |        | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 | on     |        | Source of |                     |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------|---------|------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                           | Location/Be<br>neficiaries | Objectives          | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/0 | 2007/08 | 2008/0                 | 2009/1 | 2010/1 | Funding   | Implementing Agency |
| DUM DUM COMP<br>37 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        |        | R 296  | DME       | Municipality        |
| MAGOBONGWANE<br>34 STANDS<br>(COUNCIL) | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         | R 272                  |        |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| DRIEPAN (PR)<br>102 STANDS             | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 816  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| KWAMFUTHI (PR)<br>20 STANDS            | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 160  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| PHUMLA (PR)<br>19 STANDS               | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 152  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| MISSION (PR)<br>9 STANDS               | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 72   |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| KLOPPERRUST (PR)<br>14 STANDS          | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 112  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| TAFELKOPPIES (PR)<br>4 STANDS          | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 32   |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| MAHLOMEKA (PR)<br>22 STANDS            | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 176  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| KHALAMBAZO (PR)<br>36 STANDS           | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 288  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| ESIBUSISWWENI<br>(PR)<br>100 STANDS    | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 800  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| WATER SMEET<br>96 STANDS (PR)          | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        |        | R 768  | DME       | Municipality        |
| WITRAND<br>104 STAND (PR)              | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        | R 832  |        | DME       | Municipality        |
| IDALA<br>101 STANDS (PR)               | Ward 4                     | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |        |         |                        |        | R 808  | DME       | Municipality        |

|   | Project                 |                       | Key                       |                     |        | Bud     | get Allocati          | on     |        |                      |                     |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Project Name                            | Location/Be neficiaries | Project<br>Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | Total Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/0 | 2007/08 | R ,000<br>2008/0<br>9 | 2009/1 | 2010/1 | Source of<br>Funding | Implementing Agency |
| MSINYANI ZOAR<br>43 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     | ,      |         | 7                     | R 344  | '      | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MAVUMBUKA<br>36 STANDS (PR)             | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 288  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| BUSHMAN BENZ<br>58 STANDS (PR)          | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 464  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MORGENSTON<br>FARM<br>70 STANDS (PR)    | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       | R 560  |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| NGWEMPISI<br>71 STANDS (PR)             | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 568  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| PANBULT,<br>MSINYANE<br>170 STANDS (PR) | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       | R1 360 |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| ZOAR ESTATE 1<br>13 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       | R 104  |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| ZOAR ESTATE 2<br>14 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       | R 112  |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| HARTEBEESFONTEI<br>N<br>85 STANDS (PR)  | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 680  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MLAZI VILLAGE<br>65 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 520  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| PAMPOEN KRAAL<br>29 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       | R 232  |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| TAAIBOSCHSPRUIT<br>1<br>98 STANDS (PR)  | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 784  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| TAAIBOSCHSPRUIT<br>2<br>34 STANDS (PR)  | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       | R 272  |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| DRIE HOEK<br>72 STANDS (PR)             | Ward 4                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 576  | DME                  | Municipality        |

| Project Name                           | Project<br>Location/Be | Project             | Key<br>Performance       | Total Cost |             | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 | on          |             | Source of | Implementing Agency |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                           | neficiaries            | Objectives          | Indicators               | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0<br>9            | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   | Implementing Agency |
| HARLEM FARM<br>70 STANDS (PR)          | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 560       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| RUSTPLAAS<br>223 STANDS<br>(COUNCIL)   | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         | R17 840                |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| THOKOZANI<br>227 STANDS (COM)          | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             | R 1 816 |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| RIVER SIDE<br>33 STANDS (PR)           | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 264       | DME       | Municipality        |
| RIKLIFMASWAZINI<br>99 STANDS (PR)      | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 792       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| RUSTPLAAS 2<br>69 STANDS (PR)          | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         | R 552                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| KROMRIVIER FARM<br>58 STANDS (PR)      | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 464       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| EZINTANDANENI<br>57 STANDS (PR)        | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 456       | DME       | Municipality        |
| RIKLIFF VILLAGE<br>54 STANDS (PR)      | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 432       | DME       | Municipality        |
| KWADLOTHOVU<br>FARM<br>84 STANDS (PR)  | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 672       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| WESTO VILLAGE<br>64 STANDS (PR)        | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 512       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| DAVID FORBS FARM<br>31 STANDS (PR)     | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 248       | DME       | Municipality        |
| WESTO DAM<br>VILLAGE<br>15 STANDS (PR) | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 120       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| STAFFORD FARM 1<br>178 STANDS (GOV)    | Ward 6                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             | R1 424  |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |

|  | Project                 |                       | Key                       | T                   |        | Bud     | get Allocati          | on     |        |                      |                     |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Project Name                             | Location/Be neficiaries | Project<br>Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | Total Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/0 | 2007/08 | R ,000<br>2008/0<br>9 | 2009/1 | 2010/1 | Source of<br>Funding | Implementing Agency |
| STAFFORD FARM 2<br>106 STANDS (GOV)      | Ward 6                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         | R 848                 |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| WOLWENKOP<br>100 STANDS                  | Ward 6                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 800  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| UHLELO (PR)<br>500 STANDS                | Ward 6                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R4 000 | DME                  | Municipality        |
| HARLEM (PR)<br>70 STANDS                 | Ward 6                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 560  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| YELLOW STONE<br>18 STANDS                | Ward 6                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 144  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MALAYININI<br>57 STANDS (COM)            | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        | R 456   |                       |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| DR POLS FARM<br>64 STANDS (PR)           | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 512  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MAPHEPHENI<br>592 STANDS<br>(COUNCIL)    | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         | R4 736                |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MALAYININI<br>150 STANDS<br>(COUNCIL)    | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         | R1 200                |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| KWACILO / NEW<br>PITOL<br>20 STANDS (PR) | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R 160  | DME                  | Municipality        |
| NEW HOME<br>150 STANDS (PR)              | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| BELFAST<br>60 STANDS (PR)                | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R480   | DME                  | Municipality        |
| KWASIGYDADA<br>150 STANDS (PR)           | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        |        | DME                  | Municipality        |
| MAMPONDWENI<br>150 STANDS (PR)           | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n   | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |                     |        |         |                       |        | R1 200 | DME                  | Municipality        |

| Priority issue/Pro                 | gramme 3: Ele          | ctrification        |                          |            |             |         |                        |             |             |           |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                       | Project<br>Location/Be | Project             | Key<br>Performance       | Total Cost |             | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 |             |             | Source of | Implementing Agency |
|                                    | neficiaries            | Objectives          | Indicators               | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0<br>9            | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   |                     |
| MOOIHOEK<br>80 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 640       | DME       | Municipality        |
| MATSHENI<br>30 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 240       | DME       | Municipality        |
| ATALIA<br>50 STANDS (PR)           | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| BOTHASHOOP<br>40 STANDS (PR)       | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 320       | DME       | Municipality        |
| DR POLS FARM<br>100 STANDS (PR)    | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 800       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| EMCITHINI<br>60 STANDS (PR)        | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 480       | DME       | Municipality        |
| KROMFONTEIN<br>150 STANDS (PR)     | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R1 200      | DME       | Municipality        |
| DERBY (MADALASA)<br>43 STANDS (PR) | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 344       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NTINTINYANE<br>70 STANDS (PR)      | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 560       | DME       | Municipality        |
| EDLOZANE<br>80 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 640       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| HOUDKOP<br>23 STANDS (PR)          | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 184       | DME       | Municipality        |
| BLESBOKSPRUIT<br>150 STANDS (PR)   | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R1 200      | DME       | Municipality        |
| KEMPSIDING<br>100 STANDS           | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 800       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| KLEIN VRYSTAAT<br>100 STANDS       | Ward 8                 | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        |             | R 800       | DME       | Municipality        |

| Dood and Manage                    | Project                 | Project             | Key                       | Total Cost |             | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 | on          |             | Source of |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                       | Location/Be neficiaries | Objectives          | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0                 | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   | Implementing Agency |
| AJAX<br>500 STANDS                 | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        | R 800       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| EBNODWENI<br>26 STANDS (COM)       | Ward 9                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         | R 208                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| CONGO VILLAGE<br>56 STANDS (PR)    | Ward 9                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| MOOLMAN<br>100 STANDS              | Ward 9                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        |             | R 800       | DME       | Municipality        |
| KROMFONTEIN<br>150 STANDS (PR)     | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        |             | R1 200      | DME       | Municipality        |
| DERBY (MADALASA)<br>43 STANDS (PR) | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 14 Stands<br>Electrified  |            |             |         |                        | R 344       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NTINTINYANE<br>70 STANDS (PR)      | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 70 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 560      |             |         |                        |             | R 560       | DME       | Municipality        |
| EDLOZANE<br>80 STANDS (PR)         | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 80 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 640      |             |         |                        | R 640       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| HOUDKOP<br>23 STANDS (PR)          | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 23 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 184      |             |         |                        |             | R 184       | DME       | Municipality        |
| BLESBOKSPRUIT<br>150 STANDS (PR)   | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 150 Stands<br>Electrified | R1 200     |             |         |                        |             | R1 200      | DME       | Municipality        |
| KEMPSIDING<br>100 STANDS           | Ward 8                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 100 Stands<br>Electrified |            |             |         |                        | R 800       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| BLOEMENDAL<br>75 STANDS            | Ward 9                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 75 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 600      |             |         |                        |             | R 600       | DME       | Municipality        |
| COMMONDALE<br>200 STANDS           | Ward 9                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 1200Stands<br>Electrified | R1 600     |             |         |                        | R1 600      |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| BERBICE / CANA<br>100 STANDS       | Ward 9                  | Electrificatio<br>n | 100 Stands<br>Electrified | R 800      |             |         |                        |             | R 800       | DME       | Municipality        |

| Project Name                                    | Project<br>Location/Be | Project             | Key<br>Performance         | Total Cost |             | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 | on          |             | Source of | Implementing Agency |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                                    | neficiaries            | Objectives          | Indicators                 | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0<br>9            | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   | implementing Agency |
| OSLOOP<br>38 STANDS                             | Ward 10                | Electrificatio<br>n | 38 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 304      |             |         |                        | R 304       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| HONGWANE<br>30 STAND (PR)                       | Ward 11                | Electrificatio<br>n | 30 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 240      |             |         |                        |             | R 240       | DME       | Municipality        |
| VERVADINI<br>30 STANDS (PR)                     | Ward 11                | Electrificatio<br>n | 30 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 240      |             |         |                        |             | R 240       | DME       | Municipality        |
| NKONYANENI<br>30 STANDS (PR)                    | Ward 11                | Electrificatio<br>n | 30 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 240      |             |         |                        |             | R 240       | DME       | Municipality        |
| ETHANDAKUKHANY<br>A<br>1200 STANDS<br>(COUNCIL) | Ward 13                | Electrificatio<br>n | 1200 Stands<br>Electrified | R6 000     |             |         | R6 000                 |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NTOMBE MISSION<br>150 STANDS (COM)              | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 150 Stands<br>Electrified  | R1 200     |             |         | R1 200                 |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| DONKERHOEK<br>35 STANDS (COM)                   | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 35 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 280      |             |         | R 280                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| SAAIHOEK<br>74 STANDS (COM)                     | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 74 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 592      |             |         | R 592                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| BAKENKOP<br>25 STANDS (COM)                     | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 25 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 200      |             |         | R 200                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| LIBABA<br>15 STANDS (COM)                       | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 15 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 120      |             |         | R 120                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| SQINTINI<br>10 STANDS (PR)                      | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 10 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 80       |             |         |                        | R 80        |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NDUBAZI<br>10 STANDS (PR)                       | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 10 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 80       |             |         |                        | R 80        |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| CTC<br>19 STANDS (PR)                           | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 19 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 152      |             |         |                        |             | R 152       | DME       | Municipality        |
| MONDI<br>16 STANDS (PR)                         | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 16 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 128      |             |         |                        | R 128       |             | DME       | Municipality        |

| Project Name                                    | Project<br>Location/Be | Project             | Key<br>Performance         | Total Cost |             | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 | on          |             | Source of | Implementing Agency |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                                    | neficiaries            | Objectives          | Indicators                 | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0<br>9            | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   | implementing Agency |
| VETO<br>7 STANDS (PR)                           | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 7 Stands<br>Electrified    | R 56       |             |         |                        |             | R 56        | DME       | Municipality        |
| ETHANDAKUKHANY<br>A<br>1200 STANDS<br>(COUNCIL) | Ward 13                | Electrificatio<br>n | 1200 Stands<br>Electrified | R6 000     |             |         | R6 000                 |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NTOMBE MISSION<br>150 STANDS (COM)              | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 150 Stands<br>Electrified  | R1 200     |             |         | R1 200                 |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| DONKERHOEK<br>35 STANDS (COM)                   | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 35 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 280      |             |         | R 280                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| SAAIHOEK<br>74 STANDS (COM)                     | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 74 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 592      |             |         | R 592                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| BAKENKOP<br>25 STANDS (COM)                     | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 25 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 200      |             |         | R 200                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| LIBABA<br>15 STANDS (COM)                       | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 15 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 120      |             |         | R 120                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| SQINTINI<br>10 STANDS (PR)                      | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 10 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 80       |             |         |                        | R 80        |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| NDUBAZI<br>10 STANDS (PR)                       | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 10 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 80       |             |         |                        | R 80        |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| CTC<br>19 STANDS (PR)                           | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 19 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 152      |             |         |                        |             | R 152       | DME       | Municipality        |
| MONDI<br>16 STANDS (PR)                         | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 16 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 128      |             |         |                        | R 128       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| VETO<br>7 STANDS (PR)                           | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 7 Stands<br>Electrified    | R 56       |             |         |                        |             | R 56        | DME       | Municipality        |
| WITKLIP COMM<br>50 STANDS (PR)                  | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 50 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 400      |             |         |                        |             | R 400       | DME       | Municipality        |
| AMAKHAYA<br>100 STANDS                          | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 1004 Stands<br>Electrified | R 800      |             |         | R 800                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |

| Project Name                        | Project<br>Location/Be | Project             | Key<br>Performance        | Total Cost |             | Bud     | get Allocati<br>R ,000 | on          |             | Source of | Implementing Agency |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                        | neficiaries            | Objectives          | Indicators                | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0<br>9            | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   | implementing Agency |
| NEDERLAND<br>50 STANDS              | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 50 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 400      |             |         |                        |             | R 400       | DME       | Municipality        |
| WEEBER /<br>MADABUKELA<br>50 STANDS | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 50 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 400      |             |         |                        |             | R 400       | DME       | Municipality        |
| SALEM<br>25 STANDS                  | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 25 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 200      |             |         | R 200                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| TSHONDO<br>50 STANDS                | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 50 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 400      |             |         | R 400                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| MISPAH<br>100 STANDS                | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 100 Stands<br>Electrified | R 800      |             |         | R 800                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| WITTERAW<br>50 STANDS               | Ward 15                | Electrificatio<br>n | 50 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 400      |             |         |                        |             | R 400       | DME       | Municipality        |
| BERGPLAAS<br>100 STANDS             |                        | Electrificatio<br>n | 100 Stands<br>Electrified | R 800      |             |         | R 800                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| DELFKOM<br>53 STANDS                |                        | Electrificatio<br>n | 53 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 424      |             |         |                        | R 424       |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| VESUBUHLE<br>82 STANDS              |                        | Electrificatio<br>n | 82 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 656      |             |         |                        |             | R 656       | DME       | Municipality        |
| DONKERHOEK<br>42 STANDS             |                        | Electrificatio<br>n | 42 Stands<br>Electrified  | R 336      |             |         | R 336                  |             |             | DME       | Municipality        |
| STREET LIGHTS                       | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n | Streets<br>Electrified    | R          |             |         |                        |             |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| MAFRED<br>5 STANDS                  | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n | 5 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 40       |             | R 40    |                        |             |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| MAPHAYININI<br>5 STANDS             | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n | 5 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 40       |             | R 40    |                        |             |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| SBETHA<br>6 STANDS                  | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n | 6 Stands<br>Electrified   | R 48       |             | R 48    |                        |             |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |

| Draiget Name                    | Project<br>Location/Be | Project<br>Objectives | Key<br>Performance      | Total Cost |             | Budg    | get Allocatio<br>R ,000 | on          |             | Source of | Implementing Agency |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Project Name                    | neficiaries            |                       | Indicators              | R,000      | 2006/0<br>7 | 2007/08 | 2008/0<br>9             | 2009/1<br>0 | 2010/1<br>1 | Funding   | Implementing Agency |
| LONG HOMES<br>4 STANDS          | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n   | 4 Stands<br>Electrified | R 32       |             | R 32    |                         |             |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| STREET LIGHTS<br>MAFRED         | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n   | Streets<br>electrified  |            |             |         |                         |             |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| STREET LIGHTS<br>RICHARDSBAY    | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n   | Streets<br>Electrified  | R500       |             |         |                         |             |             | ESKOM     | Municipality        |
| STREET LIGHTS<br>MAPHAYININI    | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n   | Streets<br>Electrified  | R500       |             |         | R500                    |             |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| STREET LIGHTS<br>LONG HOMES     | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n   | Streets<br>Electrified  | R500       |             |         |                         | R500        |             | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| STREET LIGHTS<br>THANDUKUKHANYA | WARD 12                | Electrificatio<br>n   | Streets<br>electrified  | R500       |             |         |                         |             | R500        | Mkhondo   | Municipality        |
| STREET LIGHTS                   | WARD 2                 | Electrificatio<br>n   | Streets<br>Electrified  | R 350      |             | R 350   |                         |             |             |           |                     |

| Priority Issue/Pr | rogramme 4: Roads                        | and Storm Wate          | er                         |                        |               |         |         |                        |               |               |                |                                      |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
|                   | Project Name                             | Project<br>Location/Ben | Project                    | Key<br>Performance     | Total<br>Cost |         | Bud     | get Allocatio<br>R,000 | n             |               | Source<br>of   | Impleme<br>nting                     |
| Project ID        | Project Name                             | eficiaries              | Objectives                 | Indicators             | R,000         | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Fundi<br>ng    | Agency                               |
| 1/1/3RCI5.        | Roads/gravel Taxi<br>Route - Driefontein | Ward 2                  | To upgrade<br>Taxi Route   | Upgraded Taxi<br>Route | R 500         |         |         | R 500                  |               |               | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 2/1               | Bridges                                  | Ward 3 & 11             | Improve road accessibility | New bridge             | R 700         |         |         |                        | R 700         |               | Provin<br>cial | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 34/RS/2007        | Construction of 2 bridges                | Rustplaas               | Improve road accessibility | New bridge             | R1000         |         |         | R500                   | R500          |               | MIG<br>GSDM    | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 3/2/3RCP7.        | Roads construction<br>: Driefontein      | Ward 1                  | To construct road          | New constructed road   | R 1 500       |         |         | R 500                  | R 500         | R 500         | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal        |

|             |  | Project                    | Project                          | Key                         | Total         |         | Bud     | get Allocatio<br>R,000 | n             |               | Source         | Impleme                               |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Project ID  | Project Name                                   | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives                       | Performance<br>Indicators   | Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Fundi<br>ng    | nting<br>Agency                       |
|             |  |                            |                                  |                             |               |         |         |                        |               |               | _              | ity                                   |
| 4/2/3RMP7   | Road<br>maintenance/regra<br>vel rural roads   | All rural wards            | To maintain existing roads       | Maintained roads            | R 207         |         | R 207   |                        | R 207         |               | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity  |
| 6/3         | Bridge - Berbies                               | Ward 9                     | Improve road accessibility       | New bridge                  | R 700         |         |         |                        | R 700         |               | Provin<br>cial | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity  |
| 7/3/3RMP7.  | Construction of gravel roads                   | All rural wards            | To construct gravel roads        | New constructed gravel road | R 206         |         |         |                        | R 206         |               | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity  |
| 35/RS/2007  | Construction of tar roads 30km                 | Ward 1,2<br>4 & 5          | To upgrade road                  | Upgraded road               | R 4500        |         |         | R 1500                 | R 1500        | R 1500        | MIG/G<br>SDM   | Municipal<br>ity                      |
| 36/RS/2007  | Drainage<br>Kwathandeka-Taxi<br>rank           | Ward 5                     | To upgrade road                  | Upgraded road               | R 4 830       |         |         | R 1610                 | R 1610        | R 1610        | GSDM           | GSDM                                  |
| 8/4/3RM7.   | Road maintenance<br>Driepan<br>Idalia<br>Geluk | Ward 4<br>& 6              | To maintain existing roads       | Maintained road             | R 225         |         |         | R 75                   | R 75          | R 75          | Counci<br>I    | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity  |
| 9/4/RCP7    | Hlelo informal graded roads                    | Ward 4 & 6                 | Upgrading of road                | Upgraded road               | R 300         |         |         |                        | R 300         |               | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity  |
| 10/5/3RCI4. | Kwathandeka<br>Access road                     | Ward 5                     | Improve access road              | Improved access road        | R 1 000       |         |         |                        | R 500         | R 500         | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity  |
| 11/5/3RCP5. | Pedestrian bridge<br>Amsterdam                 | Ward 5                     | To provide a pedestrian bridge   | Pedestrian<br>bridge        | R 480         |         |         |                        |               | R 500         | Provin<br>cial | Dept Edu<br>Municipal<br>ity          |
| 23/9/3RMP5  | Small bridge -<br>Osloop                       | Ward 10                    | To provide a small bridge        | Small bridge                | R 250         |         |         |                        |               | R 250         | Provin<br>cial | Dept Edu<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 25/10/3RMP7 | Road<br>maintenance<br>Kempville               | Ward 10                    | To maintain<br>existing<br>roads | Maintained roads            | R 200         |         |         | R 200                  |               |               | Coun<br>cil    | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity  |

|             | During the Name  | Project (Page 1)           | Project                              | Key                          | Total         |         | Bud     | get Allocatio<br>R,000 | on            |               | Source         | Impleme                              |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Project ID  | Project Name   | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives                           | Performance<br>Indicators    | Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Fundi<br>ng    | nting<br>Agency                      |
| 26/10       | Pedestrian bridge<br>Thokozani / Old<br>town                             | Ward 11                    | To provide a<br>pedestrian<br>bridge | Pedestrian<br>bridge         | R 480         |         |         | R 480                  |               |               | Provin<br>cial | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |
| 28/10       | Reseal Savmore<br>Road   | Ward 11                    | Maintain<br>road                     | Maintained<br>road           | R 250         |         |         | R 250                  |               |               | Coun<br>cil    | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |
| 30/11/3RCP5 | Pedestrian bridge<br>- Starford  | Ward 6                     | To provide a pedestrian bridge       | Pedestrian<br>bridge         | R 450         |         |         |                        | R 450         |               | GSD<br>M       | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municip<br>ality |
| 31/11/3RCP5 | Tar 1km.<br>road/storm water<br>- Amsterdam                              | Ward 5                     | Upgrade<br>road                      | Tarred road                  | R 1 500       |         |         |                        | R 1 500       |               | GSD<br>M       | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municip<br>ality |
| 32/11       | Grading internal roads   | Ward 6                     | Maintain<br>road                     | Maintained<br>roads          | R 50          |         |         |                        | R 50          |               | Coun<br>cil    | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa         |
| 33/7        | Rebuild Mark &<br>Kotze street   | Ward 7                     | Rebuild HMV<br>road                  | Rebuilt HMV<br>road          | R8 000        |         | R 3000  | R 5000                 |               |               | GSD<br>M       | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity/ |
| 35/12/3RCP5 | Tarring roads<br>leading to Phila<br>Myeni street                        | Ward 10,<br>11 & 12        | To<br>upgrade<br>existing<br>road    | Tarred road                  | R 1 400       |         |         | R 1 400                |               |               | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |
| 36/13/3RCP5 | Roads and<br>Storm water<br>(Various<br>Streets)                         | Ward 2                     | Upgrade<br>road                      | Upgraded<br>roads            | R 1 050       |         |         |                        | R 1 050       |               | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |
| 37/13/3RCP7 | Taxi route Ext.<br>5   | Ward 11,<br>13 & 14        | To<br>upgrade<br>Taxi Route          | Upgraded<br>Taxi route       | R 3 000       |         |         |                        | R 3 000       |               | GSDM           | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |
| 38/14       | Gravel internal<br>roads (7,5km)   | Ward 5                     | To<br>maintain<br>gravel<br>roads    | Maintained<br>gravel roads   | R2 350        |         |         |                        | R2 350        |               | Counci         | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |
| 40/14       | Road<br>construction(taxi<br>route)<br>eThandakukhanya<br>Ext 4<br>Ext 5 | Ward 11,<br>12 & 13        | To<br>constrict<br>new roads         | Newly<br>constructed<br>road | R 2 500       |         |         | R 2 500                |               |               | Provin<br>cial | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |

|                      |  | Project                    | Project                                 | Key                       | Total         |         | Bud     | lget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on            |               | Source                       | Impleme                              |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Project ID           | Project Name                                       | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives                              | Performance<br>Indicators | Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Fundi<br>ng                  | nting<br>Agency                      |
|                      | Ext 7  |                            |   |                           |               |         |         |                         |               |               |                              |                                      |
| 41/15                | Ntombe<br>pedestrian<br>bridges                    | Ward 15                    | To provide<br>a<br>pedestrian<br>bridge | Pedestrian<br>bridge      | R 480         |         |         | R 480                   |               |               | Provin<br>cial               | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 42/15                | 2 Pedestrian<br>bridges -<br>Dirkiesdorp           | Ward 3                     | To provide<br>a<br>pedestrian<br>bridge | Pedestrian<br>bridge      | R 960         |         |         |                         | R 960         |               | Provin<br>cial               | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 43/15                | Road<br>maintenance -<br>Commondale                | Ward 9                     | To<br>maintain<br>existing<br>roads     | Maintained<br>road        | R 50          |         |         | R 50                    |               |               | Counci<br>I                  | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 44/General/<br>3RCP7 | Tar 1km<br>existing roads<br>per annum -<br>Ntombe | Ward 15                    | To<br>upgrade<br>existing<br>road       | 1 km tarred<br>road       | R 1 000       |         |         | R 1<br>000              |               |               | GSDM                         | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipal<br>ity |
| 45/General/<br>3RMP5 | Gravel road<br>maintenance                         | Ward 4                     | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road     | Maintained<br>road        | R 150         |         |         | R150                    |               |               | GSDM                         | Mkhondo<br>Local<br>Municipa<br>ity  |
| 1/RS/2007            | Taxi Route   | Driefontein                | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road     | Maintained<br>road        | R 4 000       |         |         |                         | R 2 000       | R 2 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM/<br>Counci<br>I | Municipa<br>ity                      |
| 2/RS/2007            | Taxi Route   | Ext 7 eThanda              | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road     | Maintained<br>road        | R 2 000       |         |         | R 2 000                 |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM/<br>Counci<br>I | Municipal<br>ity                     |
| 3/RS/2007            | Road Network                                       | Ext 5 eThanda              | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road     | Maintained<br>road        | R 1 000       |         |         |                         | R 1 000       |               | MIG/<br>GSDM                 | Municipal<br>ity                     |
| 4/RS/2007            | Road Network                                       | Ext 9 eThanda              | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road     | Maintained<br>road        | R 1 000       |         |         | R 1 000                 |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM                 | Municipal<br>ity                     |
| 5/RS/2007            | Road Network                                       | Ext 4 eThanda              | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road     | Maintained<br>road        | R 500         |         |         | R 500                   |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM                 | Municipal<br>ity                     |
| 6/RS/2007            | Road Network                                       | Ext 6 eThanda              | Maintain<br>the<br>existing             | Maintained<br>road        | R 500         |         |         |                         | R 500         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM                 | Municipal<br>ity                     |

|            | Draiget Name             | Project<br>Location/Ben | Project                             | Key                       | Total         |         | Bud     | get Allocatio<br>R,000 | n             |               | Source<br>of | Impleme          |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|
| Project ID | Project Name             | eficiaries              | Objectives                          | Performance<br>Indicators | Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Fundi<br>ng  | nting<br>Agency  |
|            |                          |                         | road                                |                           |               |         |         |                        | 10            |               | 9            |                  |
| 7/RS/2007  | Road Network             | Ext 8 eThanda           | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained<br>road        | R 500         |         |         | R 500                  |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 8/RS/2007  | Streets                  | Ext 7 Piet<br>Retief    | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained<br>road        | R 700         |         |         |                        | R 700         |               | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 9/RS/2007  | Streets                  | Ext 9 Piet<br>Retief    | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained<br>road        | R 1 000       |         |         | R 1 000                |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 10/RS/2007 | Streets                  | Ext 5 Piet<br>Retief    | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained<br>road        | R 1 000       |         |         | R 1 000                |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 11/RS/2007 | Taxi Route               | KwaThandeka             |                                     |                           | R 2 000       |         |         | R 2 000                |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 12/RS/2007 | Streets                  | Amsterdam               |                                     |                           | R 4 000       |         |         | R 4 000                |               |               | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 13/RS/2007 | Streets                  | Dirkiesdorp             |                                     |                           | R 4 000       |         |         | R 1 000                | R 1 000       | R 2000        | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 14/RS/2007 | Road Network             | KwaNgema<br>South       |                                     |                           | R 2 000       |         |         | R 500                  | R 500         | R 100         | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 15/RS/2007 | Road Network             | Maphepheni              |                                     |                           | R 1 000       |         |         |                        | R 500         | R 500         | MIG/<br>GSDM | Municipal<br>ity |
| 16/RS/2007 | Roads/stormwater         | Ward 7                  |                                     |                           | R 2 910       |         |         | R970                   | R970          | R970          | GSDM         | Municip<br>ality |
| 17/RS/2007 | Roads-<br>Philamaneyeni  | Ward 12                 |                                     |                           | R 1 200       |         |         | R 400                  | R 400         | R 400         | GSDM         | Municip<br>ality |
| 18/RS/2007 | Access road-<br>Malayini | Ward 8                  |                                     |                           | R 50          |         | R 50    |                        |               |               | Incom<br>e   | Municipal<br>ity |

|            | Project Name                  | Project<br>Location/Ben | Project                             | Key<br>Performance | Total<br>Cost |         | Bud     | get Allocatio<br>R,000 |               |               | Source<br>of        | Impleme          |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Project ID | Project Name                  | eficiaries              | Objectives                          | Indicators         | R,000         | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Fundi<br>ng         | nting<br>Agency  |
| 19/RS/2007 | Road Network                  | Rustplaas               |                                     |                    | R 1 000       |         |         |                        |               | R 1 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM        | Municipal<br>ity |
| 20/RS/2007 | Road Network                  | Malayinini              |                                     |                    | R 1 000       |         |         |                        | R 500         | R 500         | MIG/<br>GSDM        | Municipal<br>ity |
| 21/RS/2007 | Tar roads Driepan             |                         | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained road    | R 3 000       |         |         | R 1 000                | R 1 000       | R 1 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM        | Municipal<br>ity |
| 1/4/3RCP5  | Taxi rank<br>Kwathandeka      |                         |                                     |                    | R 4000        |         | R 1000  | R 3000                 |               |               | MIG                 | MKHOND<br>O      |
| 2/7/3RCP5  | Taxi Rank<br>eThanda          |                         |                                     |                    | R 4000        |         | R 1000  | R 3000                 |               |               |                     | MKHOND<br>O      |
| 22/RS/2007 | Tar roads<br>Driefontein      |                         | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained<br>road | R 3 000       |         |         | R 1 000                | R 1 000       | R 1 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM        | Municipal<br>ity |
| 23/RS/2007 | Regravel of Rural<br>Roads    | Ward 8                  | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained<br>road | R 3 000       |         | R 1 000 | R 1 000                | R 1 000       |               | MIG/<br>GSDM        | Municipal<br>ity |
| 24/RS/2007 | Regravel of Rural<br>Roads    | Ward 9                  | Maintain<br>the<br>existing<br>road | Maintained<br>road | R 3 000       |         |         | R 1 000                | R 1 000       | R 1 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM        | Municipal<br>ity |
| 25/RS/2007 | Regravel of Rural<br>Roads    | Ward 15                 | To upgrade road                     | Upgraded road      | R 3 000       |         |         | R 1 000                | R 1 000       | R 1 000       | MIG/<br>GSDM        | Municipal<br>ity |
| 26/RS/2007 | Road surfacing                | Sgodiphola              | To upgrade road                     | Upgraded road      | R 1500        |         |         | R 500                  | R 500         | R 500         | MIG/M<br>khond<br>o | Municipal<br>ity |
| 27/RS/2007 | Road surfacing and srormwater | Richardsbay             | To upgrade road                     | Upgraded road      | R 1300        |         |         | R 500                  | R 500         | R 300         | MIG/M<br>khond<br>o | Municipal<br>ity |
| 28/RS/2007 | Road surfacing and srormwater | Sbetha                  | To upgrade road                     | Upgraded road      | R 2500        |         |         | R 1000                 | R 1500        |               | MIG/M<br>khond<br>o | Municipal<br>ity |
| 29/RS/2007 | Road surfacing and srormwater | Mafred                  | To upgrade road                     | Upgraded road      | R 4000        |         |         | R2000                  | R1000         | R1000         | MIG/M<br>khond<br>o | Municipal<br>ity |

|            | Drainat Nama                          | Project                    | Project         | Key                       | Total         |         | Buc     | lget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on            |               | Source<br>of        | Impleme          |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Project ID | Project Name                          | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives      | Performance<br>Indicators | Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | Fundi<br>ng         | nting<br>Agency  |
| 30/RS/2007 | Road surfacing and srormwater         | Long homes                 | To upgrade road | Upgraded road             | R5400         |         |         | R 1350                  | R 1350        | R 1350        | MIG/M<br>khond<br>o | Municipal<br>ity |
| 31/RS/2007 | V drain                               | Entire Ward<br>12          | To upgrade road | Upgraded road             | R 3000        |         |         |                         | R 1500        | R 1500        | MIG/M<br>khond<br>o | Municipal<br>ity |
| 32/RS/2007 | Road surfacing<br>Philamyeni 600m     | Sgodiphola                 | To upgrade road | Upgraded road             | R 1125        |         | R 1000  | R 1125                  |               |               |                     |                  |
| 33/RS/2007 | Road surfacing<br>Mtshali street 900m | Sgodiphola                 | To upgrade road | Upgraded road             | R 1700        |         |         | R 850                   | R 850         |               |                     |                  |

| Priority Issue/P       | rogramme 5: Waste                                       | Management a               | and Refuse Ren                        | noval   |            |         |         |                  |               |               |                |  |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--|
|                        |   | Project                    | Droinat                               | Key   | Total Cost |         | Ви      | idget Allocation | on            |               | Source         | Imple<br>menti                           |
| Project ID             | Project Name  | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Project<br>Objectives                 | Performance<br>Indicators                     | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09          | 2009/201<br>0 | 2010/201<br>1 | of<br>Funding  | ng<br>Agenc<br>y                         |
| 1/12/3WaCP7            | Mass waste<br>bins (30)                                 | All Wards                  | To provide<br>mass waste<br>bins      | 30 mass<br>waste bins                         | R 900      |         | R 900   |                  |               |               | GSDM           | Mkhon<br>do<br>Local<br>Munici<br>pality |
| 2/General/3WA<br>P7    | Waste<br>management<br>Campaign                         | All Wards                  | To initiate waste management campaign | Functional<br>waste<br>management<br>campaign | R 252      |         | R 84    | R 84             | R 84          |               | Provincia<br>I | Mkhon<br>do<br>Local<br>Munici<br>pality |
| 1/General/WAP<br>/2007 | Operation of<br>the new Piet<br>Retief<br>Iandfill site | All wards                  | To develop a landfill site            | Functional land fill site                     | R 7 500    |         | R 2000  | R2 500           | R3 000        |               | MIG            |  |

| Priority Issue/ | Programme 6: Fores                                    | tation                     |            |                           |            |         |         |                         |               |               |               |                  |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
|                 |   | Project                    | Project    | Key                       | Total Cost |         | Ви      | ıdget Allocati<br>R,000 | on            |               | Source        | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID      | Project Name  | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/201<br>0 | 2010/201<br>1 | of<br>Funding | ng<br>Agenc<br>y |
| 1/General       | Replanting of<br>trees (Piet<br>Retief<br>plantation) | All Wards                  |            |                           | R 441      |         | R 441   |                         |               |               | MKHOND<br>O   | MKHO<br>NDO      |
| 2/General.      | Replanting of<br>trees<br>(Amsterdam<br>Plantation    | All Wards                  |            |                           | R 160      |         | R 160   |                         |               |               | MKHOND<br>O   | MKHO<br>NDO      |
| 3/General.      | Management of<br>newly acquired<br>plantations        | All wards                  |            |                           | R 230      |         | R 230   |                         |               |               | MKHOND<br>O   | MKHO<br>NDO      |
| 4/General.      | Forestation<br>Equipment                              | All wards                  |            |                           | R 235      |         | R 235   |                         |               |               | MKHOND<br>O   | MKHO<br>NDO      |
| 5/12            | Community<br>Garden                                   | All wards                  |            |                           | R 450      |         | R 450   |                         |               |               | MKHOND<br>O   | MKHO<br>NDO      |

| Priority Issue/P     | rogramme : Land U                     | se Management              | İ                     |                           |            |         |         |                  |               |               |                            |                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|                      |                                       | Project                    | Drainat               | Key                       | Total Cost |         | Ві      | udget Allocation | on            |               | Source                     | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID           | Project Name                          | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Project<br>Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09          | 2009/201<br>0 | 2010/201<br>1 | of<br>Funding<br>Municipa  | ng<br>Agenc<br>y |
| 1/General/3P6        | Annual upgrading of IDP               | Mkhondo                    |                       |                           | R 1100     |         | R200    | R250             | R 300         | R 350         | Municipa<br>lity /<br>GSDM | Munici<br>pality |
| 2/General/3CC3<br>/6 | Geographical<br>Information<br>System | Mkhondo                    |                       |                           | R 5000     |         | R2500   | R2500            |               |               | Municipa<br>lity /<br>GSDM | Munici<br>pality |
| 3/General/3P7        | Land use<br>management<br>system      | Mkhondo                    |                       |                           | R1500      |         | R 750   | R 750            |               |               | Municipa<br>lity /<br>GSDM | Munici<br>pality |
|                      | Spatial<br>Development<br>Framework   | Mkhondo                    |                       |                           | R500       |         | R500    |                  |               |               | Municipa<br>lity /<br>GSDM | Munici<br>pality |

## Priority Issue/Programme : Land Use Management

|            | -   | Project                    | Project    | Key                       | Total Cost |         | Вι      | ıdget Allocati<br>R,000 | on            |               | Source                              | Imple<br>menti   |
|------------|---|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Project ID | Project Name  | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/201<br>0 | 2010/201<br>1 | of<br>Funding                       | ng<br>Agenc<br>y |
| 4/3/3P7    | Township est.<br>Hartebeestfontein                              | Ward 3                     |            |                           | R600       |         |         | R600                    |               |               | Land<br>Affairs                     | Munici<br>pality |
| 5/4/3P6    | Acquisition of Land<br>Hlelo                                    | Ward 4                     |            |                           | R400       |         | R400    |                         |               |               | DLA/<br>Municipa<br>lity            | Munici<br>pality |
| 6/4/3LP6   | Township<br>Establishment<br>Hlelo 500 erven                    | Ward 4                     |            |                           | R600       |         |         | R600                    |               |               | SAPPI/<br>GSDM/<br>Municipa<br>lity | Munici<br>pality |
| 7/6/3P7    | Acquisition of land for farming                                 | Ward 6                     |            |                           | R1000      |         | R500    | R500                    |               |               | Land<br>Affairs                     | Munici<br>pality |
| 8/7/3LP5   | Township Establishment (completion)Indust rial Area             | Entire<br>community        |            |                           | R350       |         | R350    |                         |               |               | Municipa<br>lity /<br>GSDM          | Munici<br>pality |
| 9/7/3LP7   | PTF Ext 7<br>Densification                                      | Ward 7                     |            |                           | R6 240     |         | R6 240  |                         |               |               | DPLG                                | Munici<br>pality |
| 10/8/3LP6  | Acquisition of land<br>Ajax<br>Houdkop                          | Ward 8                     |            |                           | R1000      |         | R500    | R500                    |               |               | Land<br>Affairs                     | Land<br>Affairs  |
| 11/8/3LP7  | Township est. Ajax  | Ward 8                     |            |                           | R600       |         |         | R600                    |               |               | Land<br>Affairs                     | Land<br>Affairs  |
| 12/9/3LP/6 | Acquisition of land<br>Sulpher Springs<br>Commondale<br>Mahamba | Ward 9                     |            |                           | R3000      |         |         | R1000                   | R2000         |               | Land<br>Affairs                     | Land<br>Affairs  |
| 13/14/3LP5 | Township est.<br>eThanda. x 6                                   | Ward 14                    |            |                           | R680       |         |         | R680                    |               |               | GSDM                                | Munici<br>pality |
| 14/8/3LP6  | Land Tenure Rights<br>Upgrading eThanda<br>x 8                  | Ward 14                    |            |                           | R3000      |         | R1500   | R1500                   |               |               | GSDM                                | Munici<br>pality |
| 16/14/3LP7 | Land Tenure Rights<br>Upgrading Osloop                          | Ward 14                    |            |                           | R1000      |         | R1000   |                         |               |               | GSDM                                | Munici<br>pality |
| 17/15/3LP6 | Township est.<br>Dirkiesdorp                                    | Ward 15                    |            |                           | R1300      |         | R750    | R550                    |               |               | DLA                                 | Munici<br>pality |
| 18/6/3LP6  | Township<br>establishment<br>Rustpllas                          | Ward 6<br>250 units        |            |                           | R325       |         | R 325   |                         |               |               | DLA                                 | Munici<br>pality |

| Priority Issue/I | Programme : Land U                  | se Management               | t                     |                           |            |         |         |                         |               |               |               |                  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
|                  |                                     | Project                     | Draiget               | Key                       | Total Cost |         | Вι      | udget Allocati<br>R,000 | on            |               | Source        | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID       | Project Name                        | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries  | Project<br>Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/201<br>0 | 2010/201<br>1 | of<br>Funding | ng<br>Agenc<br>y |
| 19/3LP6          | Town establishment                  | Skefini<br>77<br>households |                       |                           | R 101      |         | R 101   |                         |               |               | DLA           | Munici<br>pality |
| 20/8/3LP6        | Town<br>establishment<br>Maphepheni | Ward 8<br>380               |                       |                           | R 494      |         | R 494   |                         |               |               | DLA           | Munici<br>pality |
| 21/14/3LP6       | Town<br>establishment<br>Phosa      | Ward 14<br>1000 stands      |                       |                           | R 1 300    |         | R 1 300 |                         |               |               | DLA           | Munici<br>pality |

| Priority Issu | ue/Programme : Cem  | neteries                   |            |                           |            |         |         |                         |         |         |                   |  |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|--|
|               |   | Project                    | Project    | Key                       | Total Cost |         | В       | udget Allocati<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of         | Imple<br>menti                           |
| Project ID    | Project Name  | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding           | ng<br>Agenc<br>V                         |
| 1/1/          | New Cemetery<br>Driefontein<br>Inkosinathi<br>Karruk farmers<br>Lindelani | Ward 1                     |            |                           | R 5000     |         |         | R 2500                  | R 2500  |         | Council /<br>GSDM | Mkhon<br>do<br>Local<br>Munici<br>pality |
| 2/5           | New Cemetery<br>Amsterdam   | Ward 5                     |            |                           | R 5000     |         |         |                         | R 2500  | R 2500  | DEPT R/T          | Mkhon<br>do<br>Local<br>Munici<br>pality |
| 3/6           | New Cemetery<br>Rustplaas   | Ward 6                     |            |                           | R 5000     |         |         | R 2500                  | R 2500  |         | MIG/ GSDM         | Munici<br>pality                         |
| 4/7           | Extension of<br>Cemetery - Indian   | Ward 7                     |            |                           | R 2000     |         |         |                         | R 1000  | R 1000  | MIG/ GSDM         | Munici<br>pality                         |
| 5/11          | New Cemetery<br>eThanda Ext 7   | Entire<br>community        |            |                           | R 2500     |         |         |                         | R 1000  | R 1500  | MIG/ GSDM         | Munici<br>pality                         |
| 6/General     | Investigation New<br>Cemeteries in<br>Mkhondo                             | Entire<br>community        |            |                           | R 3500     |         |         | R 1000                  | R 1000  | R 1500  | MIG/ GSDM         | Munici<br>pality                         |
| 7/11          | New Cemetry   | Ward 14                    |            |                           | R 3500     |         |         |                         | R 3500  |         |                   |  |

| PT= Public |                              | Project                    | Project  | Key                       | Total Cost |         | Ви      | idget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of         | Imple<br>menti                           |
|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Project ID | Project Name                 | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives   | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding           | ng<br>Agenc<br>y                         |
| 2/7/3RCP5. | Taxi Rank Piet<br>Retief     | Ward 7                     | To provide a<br>new Taxi<br>Rank in Piet<br>Retief | Newly built<br>Taxi rank  | R 350      |         |         | R 350                    |         |         | Council /<br>GSDM | Mkhon<br>do<br>Local<br>Munici<br>pality |
| 3/5/RC P5  | Taxi Rank<br>Amsterdam       | Ward 5                     | To provide a<br>new Taxi<br>Rank in<br>Amsterdam   | Newly built<br>Taxi Rank  | R 600      |         |         | R 600                    |         |         | DEPT R/T          | Mkhon<br>do<br>Local<br>Munici<br>pality |
| 1/PT/2007  | Taxi rank-Iswepe             | Ward 4                     | To provide a<br>new Taxi<br>Rank in<br>Amsterdam   | Newly built<br>Taxi Rank  | R600       |         |         | R600                     |         |         | MIG/ GSDM         |  |
| 2/PT/2007  | Taxi Rank/ Bus<br>Shelters   | Kwa Shabalala              | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R350       |         |         | R350                     |         |         | MIG/ GSDM         | Munici<br>pality                         |
| 3/PT/2007  |                              | Lindelani                  | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R350       |         |         |                          | R350    |         | MIG/ GSDM         | Munici<br>pality                         |
| 4/PT/2007  | Taxi Rank/Bus<br>Shelters    | Stadium<br>(Major one)     | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R350       |         |         |                          |         | R350    | MIG/<br>GSDM      | Municipa<br>lity                         |
| 5/PT/2007  | Taxi Rank/Bus<br>Shelters    | Eziphumzini                | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R350       |         |         |                          | R350    |         | MIG/<br>GSDM      | Municipa<br>lity                         |
|            | Taxi Rank/Bus<br>Shelters    | Phosa                      | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R350       |         |         | R350                     |         |         | MIG/<br>GSDM      | Municipa<br>lity                         |
|            | Taxi Rank/Bus<br>Shelters    | Ntombe                     | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R350       |         | R350    |                          |         |         | MIG/<br>GSDM      | Municipa<br>lity                         |
|            | Taxi Rank/Bus<br>Shelters    | Sulphur<br>Springs         | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R350       |         | R350    |                          |         |         | MIG/<br>GSDM      | Municipa<br>lity                         |
|            | Electrification of Aerodrome | Amsterdam                  | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R1 100     | R400    | R400    | R400                     | R400    | R400    |                   | Municipli<br>ty                          |
|            | Fencing of<br>Aerodrome      | Amsterdam                  | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R 4000     |         | R 2000  | R 2000                   |         |         |                   | Municipa<br>lity                         |
|            | Tarring of<br>Aerodrome      | Piet Retief                | To provide shelters                                | Construct shelters        | R 3 300    |         | R1 300  | R 1 000                  | R500    | R500    |                   | Municipa<br>lity                         |

| Priority Issu<br>TR= Traffic | ue/Programme : Traf                            | fic                        |  |  |            |         |         |                          |         |         |           |                           |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
|                              |  | Project                    | Project  | Key                                      | Total Cost |         | Ви      | ıdget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of | Imple<br>menti            |
| Project ID                   | Project Name                                   | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives   | Performance<br>Indicators                | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding   | ng<br>Agenc<br>y          |
| 1/TR/2007                    | Street signs and road markings                 | All wards                  | To facilitate free flowing traffic                                   | Visible road<br>signs and<br>markings    | R1 4000    |         | R380    | R300                     | R350    | R380    | MIG/GSDM  | Local<br>munici<br>pality |
| 2/TR/2007                    | Road safety<br>awareness                       | All schools in all wards   | To make<br>school<br>children<br>aware of road<br>safety<br>measures | Reduce<br>pedestrian<br>accidents        | R 150      |         | R 150   |                          |         |         | MIG/GSDM  |                           |
| 3/TR/2007                    | Children crossings-<br>road safety<br>officers | All wards                  | To assist<br>children<br>crossing the<br>road                        | 60 Trained officers                      | R 150      |         | R 150   |                          |         |         | MIG/GSDM  |                           |
| 4/TR/2007                    | Satellite station in<br>Amsterdam              | Amsterdam                  | To monitor traffic daily   | Establish operational centre             | R600       |         | R210    | R110                     | R117    | R122    | MIG/GSDM  |                           |
| 5/TR/2007                    | Best practice<br>model licence<br>office       | All wards                  | Fighting corruption  | Corruption free environment              | R 2000     |         |         | R 2000                   |         |         | MIG/GSDM  |                           |
| 6/TR/2007                    | Upgrading testing equipments                   | All wards                  | Compliance to legislation  | Upgraded operating system                | R600       |         | R207    | R114                     | R118    | R122    | MIG/GSDM  |                           |
| 7/TR/2007                    | Fire station                                   | All wards                  | To render<br>effective fire<br>fighting<br>services                  | Emergency<br>services<br>management      | R 25 000   |         | R 10    | R 10 000                 | R 5 000 |         | MIG/GSDM  |                           |
| 8/TR/2007                    | Fire awareness in schools                      | All wards                  | To educate<br>school<br>children                                     | Reduce<br>incidents of<br>fire disasters | R 50       |         | R 50    |                          |         |         | MIG/GSDM  |                           |

| Priority Issu | ue/Programme : Pro                      | tection Services                            | 3   |                                  |            |         |         |                         |         |         |  |                  |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|------------------|
|               |   | Project                                     | Project   | Key                              | Total Cost |         | Ві      | ıdget Allocati<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of                                  | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID    | Project Name                            | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries                  | Objectives  | Performance<br>Indicators        | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding                                    | ng<br>Agenc<br>y |
| 1/PS/2006     | District Satellite<br>Disaster Centre   | Ward 7                                      | To supply central DMC for Mkhondo                                   | Completion of DMC                | R700       |         |         | R700                    |         |         | MIG/GSDM                                   |                  |
| 2/PS/2006     | Traffic signs                           | Ajax,<br>Houdkop                            | Compliance to legislation   | Reduce incidents                 | R75        |         | R75     |                         |         |         | Dept of<br>Public<br>works                 |                  |
| 3/PS/2006     | Traffic Signs                           | Sulphur<br>Springs<br>Commondale<br>Mahamba | Compliance to legislation   | Reduce<br>incidents              | R350       |         | R350    |                         |         |         | Dept of<br>Public<br>works                 |                  |
| 4/PS/2006     | Caution Lights                          | N2 Kempville                                | Compliance to legislation   | Reduce<br>incidents              | R100       |         | R100    |                         |         |         | Dept of<br>Public<br>works                 |                  |
| NEW I         | PROJECTS                                |   |   |                                  |            |         |         |                         |         |         |  |                  |
| N/A           | Relocation of<br>Communities<br>Project | Area to be decided                          | To move poverty stricken communities to a more viable settlement(s) | New<br>sustainable<br>settlement | N/A        |         |         | ***                     | ***     | ***     | Mondi Ltd<br>and other<br>stakeholder<br>s | PPP              |
| N/A           | Umkhondo<br>Community Radio<br>Station  |   | Create<br>community<br>radio station<br>for Mkhondo                 | Community<br>communicat<br>ion   | n/a        |         |         | ***                     |         |         | Radio<br>station<br>business<br>partners   | PPP              |
| N/A           | Steam in Action                         | Mkhondo                                     | Preserve the old railway network                                    | Preservation of Heritage         | n/a        |         |         | ***                     |         |         | Sandstone<br>Heritage<br>Trust             | PPP              |

## **Inputs from Sector Departments**

|             | and Social Service                              | Project                              | Project                                | Key                                  | Total Cost |         | В       | udget Allocati<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of                                  | Imple<br>menti                                       |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Project ID  | Project Name                                    | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries           | Objectives                             | Performance<br>Indicators            | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding                                    | ng<br>Agenc<br>V                                     |
| 1/HSS/2007  | Demolition of an<br>old Piet Retief<br>Hospital | Piet Retief                          | Create space<br>for new<br>development | Increased<br>land for<br>development |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| 21/HSS/2007 | Piet Retief<br>Hospital                         | Piet Retief                          | Improve<br>service<br>delivery         | Increased<br>office space            |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| 3/HSS/2007  | Piet Retief<br>Hospital                         | Piet Retief                          | Improve<br>service<br>delivery         | Increased<br>office space            |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| 4/HSS/2007  | Home Based Care<br>Project                      | Eyethu /<br>Ethandukukha<br>nya      | Improve<br>services                    | Improved<br>services                 |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| 5/HSS/2007  | Home Based Care<br>Project                      | Siyazibambela<br>/Thandokukha<br>nya | Improve<br>services                    | Improved<br>services                 |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |

| 6/HSS/2007 | Clinics  | Commondale,<br>Suphurdale |                             |                    | R3000 | R3000 |       |       |       | R3000 | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
|------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1/1.       | Clinics<br>Driefontein<br>Karruk farmers<br>iNkosinathi<br>Lindelani | WARD 1                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R600  | R150  | R150  | R150  | R150  | R150  | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 2/3.       | Clinic -Kwangema   | Ward 3                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R3500 |       | R3500 |       |       |       | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 3./4       | Clinic - Iswepe X1   | Ward 4                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R3000 | R3000 |       |       |       | R3000 | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 4/5.       | Clinic Amsterdam   | Ward 5                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R2200 |       |       |       |       |       | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 5/6.       | Clinic - Rustplaas   | Ward 6                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R1200 |       |       | R1200 | R1200 |       | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 6/7        | Clinic- Piet Retief  | Ward 7                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R3000 |       | R3000 |       |       |       | Dept of<br>Health  | Dept<br>of<br>Health  |
| 7/8        | Clinic - Mooihoek  | Ward 8                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R150  |       |       | R150  | R150  |       | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 8/9.       | Clinic<br>Sulphur Springs<br>Commondale                              | Ward 9                    | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service | R2400 |       |       | R2400 | R2400 |       | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 9/11.      | Existing clinic - 24 hours   | Ward 11                   | Basic health care to all    | Improve<br>service | R100  |       |       | R100  | R100  |       | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
| 10/12.     | Enlarge existing clinic  | Ward 12                   | Basic health care to all    | Improve<br>service | R350  |       |       | R350  | R350  |       | Dept. of<br>Health | Dept.<br>of<br>Health |
|            |  |                           | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service |       |       |       |       |       |       |                    |                       |

|            |  | Project                    | Project                     | Key                       | Total Cost |         | Ві      | udget Allocati<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of                                  | Imple  |
|------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Project ID | Project Name   | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives                  | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding                                    | ng<br>Agenc  |
| 11/13.     | Clinic eThanda.  | 8                          | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service        |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| 12/14      | Clinic   | 6                          | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service        |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| 13/15.     | Upgrade existing clinic  | 7                          | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service        |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| 14/General | HIV Awareness campaign   | All wards                  | Basic health<br>care to all | Improve<br>service        |            |         |         |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Health &<br>Social<br>Services | Dept.<br>of<br>Health<br>&<br>Social<br>Servic<br>es |
| NEW F      | PROJECTS   | •                          |                             | •                         |            |         |         |                         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 1 Gender based<br>/ domestic<br>violence<br>campaign:<br>Mkhondo<br>Municipality | Rustplaas                  |                             |                           |            |         |         | 15                      |         |         |  |  |

| 2 border security campaigns                                  | Mahamba & Nerston            |  | 10   |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2 Tourism Safety<br>campaigns                                | Mahamba<br>and<br>Msukaligwa |  | 10   |  |  |
| 1 workshop for<br>tavern and<br>Shebeen owners               | Mkhondo                      |  | 15   |  |  |
| Tree planting and community gardens in the 2 police stations | Piet Retief                  |  | 14 (Piet<br>Retief<br>and<br>Standert<br>on) |  |  |

|            |  | Project                           | Project                          | Key                             | Total Cost |         | Ви      | idget Allocati<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of         | Imple<br>menti       |
|------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Project ID | Project Name   | ension Mkhondo Integrated Improve | Performance<br>Indicators        | R,000                           | 2006/07    | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10                 | 2010/11 | Funding | ng<br>Agenc       |                      |
| 1/PW/2007  | Office extension phase 2   | Mkhondo<br>MPCC                   | Integrated provision of services | Improved<br>service<br>delivery | R 800      |         | R 800   |                         |         |         | Dept. of<br>Works | Dept.<br>of<br>Works |
| 2/PW/2007  | Construction of MPCC   | Amsterdam                         | Integrated provision of services | Improved<br>service<br>delivery | R 4000     |         | R 1000  | R 1000                  | R 1000  | R 1000  |                   |                      |
| NEW F      | PROJECTS   |                                   |                                  |                                 |            |         |         |                         |         |         |                   |                      |
|            | Integration of<br>services through<br>construction of<br>MPCC within the<br>Municipality | Mkhondo                           |                                  |                                 |            |         |         | 800 000                 |         |         |                   |                      |

| Department | of Roads and Trans                                | port                                  |  |   |                     |         |         |           |                |         |         |                  |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Project ID | Project Name                                      | Project<br>Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Project<br>Objectives  | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators                        | Total Cost<br>R,000 |         |         | Source of | Imple<br>menti |         |         |                  |
|            |   |                                       |  |   |                     | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09   | 2009/10        | 2010/11 | Funding | ng<br>Agenc<br>V |
| P130/1     | Resealing   | Mahamba<br>Road<br>[Mkhondo]          | To construct<br>and<br>rehabilitate<br>provincial<br>proclaimed<br>roads | Jobs created<br>through EPWP<br>No. of km's<br>resealed | R 4 500             |         | R 4 500 |           |                |         |         |                  |
| 1/RT/2007  | Construction of<br>Mahlathini border<br>post road |                                       | Construction<br>and<br>rehabilitation<br>of provincial<br>roads          | Jobs created<br>through EPWP                            | R 4 500             |         | R 4 500 |           |                |         |         |                  |

|            | of Local Governme<br>Government & hou |                            |                                 |                                     |                     |         |          |         |           |                |                     |                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|            | Project Name                          | Project                    | Project<br>Objectives           | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators    | Total Cost<br>R,000 |         | Ві       |         | Source of | Imple<br>menti |                     |                           |
| Project ID |                                       | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries |                                 |                                     |                     | 2006/07 | 2007/08  | 2008/09 | 2009/10   | 2010/11        | Funding             | ng<br>Agenc<br>Y          |
| 1/LGH/2006 | New settlement                        | Mkhondo [261<br>units]     | Provide<br>access to<br>housing | No. of houses constructed           | R 12 006            |         | R 12 006 |         |           |                | Local<br>government | Dept<br>of<br>Housin<br>q |
| 2/LGH/2006 | Engineering services                  | Mkhondo                    | Provide<br>access to<br>housing | No. of houses constructed           | R 7 500             |         | R 7 500  |         |           |                | Local<br>government | Dept<br>of<br>Housin<br>q |
| 3/LGH/2006 | Provision of bulk sanitation          | Mkhondo                    | Provide bulk sanitation         | No. of people with adequate toilets | R 2 569             |         | R 2 569  |         |           |                | Local<br>government | Dept<br>of<br>Housin<br>q |
| 4/LGH/2006 | Community halls                       | All rural<br>wards         | Improved service delivery       | Improved<br>service<br>delivery     | R 4000              |         |          | R 2000  | R 2000    |                | Local<br>government |                           |
| 5/LGH/2006 | Community hall<br>Ntombe              | Ward 15                    | Improved<br>service<br>delivery | Improved<br>service<br>delivery     | R 4000              | R 150   | R 3850   |         | R 2000    | R 2000         | Local<br>government | MKHO<br>NDO               |
| 6/LGH/2006 | Community halls                       | Ward 9                     | Improved<br>service<br>delivery | Improved<br>service<br>delivery     | R 4000              |         |          | R 2000  | R 2000    |                | Local<br>government |                           |

| 80 Individual<br>Housing  | Mkhondo | 3,801,6<br>0  | 8  |
|---|---------|---------------|----|
| To provide for<br>the construction<br>of 6 community<br>Halls and Child<br>Care facilities          | Mkhondo | 4,340         |    |
| 89 Current<br>Commitments   | Mkhondo | 3,560         |    |
| Provide bulk sanitation   | Mkhondo | 2 569 0       | 50 |
| Installation of ±<br>1120 toilets in<br>Ward 14   | Ward 14 | 5 602         |    |
| Installation of<br>services in 416<br>sites (Integrated<br>Residential<br>Development<br>Programme) | Mkhondo | 8,109,5       |    |
| Top Structure<br>Construction 280<br>units  | Mkhondo | 13,305,<br>80 | 8  |

| ED=Educati |   | Project<br>Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Project<br>Objectives             | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators | Total Cost<br>R,000 |         |         | Source of | Imple<br>menti |         |                       |                              |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Project ID | Project Name  |                                       |                                   |                                  |                     | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09   | 2009/10        | 2010/11 | Funding               | ng<br>Agenc<br>V             |
| 1/ED/2007  | New school  | Ward 14                               | To provide educational facilities | Improved education facilities    | R 644               |         | R 644   |           |                |         | Dept. of<br>Education | Dept.<br>of<br>Educat        |
| 21/ED/2007 | Primary school  | Old stand                             | To provide educational facilities | Improved education facilities    | R 644               |         | R 644   |           |                |         | Dept. of<br>Education | Dept.<br>of<br>Educat        |
| 3/ED/2007  | Primary school  | Donkerhoek                            | To provide educational facilities | Improved education facilities    | R 3 788             |         | R 3 788 |           |                |         | Dept. of<br>Education | Dept.<br>of<br>Educat<br>ion |
| 4/ED/2007  | New School  | Enkonjaneni                           | To provide educational facilities | Improved education facilities    | R 1 242             |         | R 1 242 |           |                |         | Dept. of<br>Education | Dept.<br>of<br>Educat        |
| 5/ED/2007  | New School  | Amsterdam<br>Farm                     | To provide educational facilities | Improved education facilities    | R 1 446             |         | R 1 446 |           |                |         | Dept. of<br>Education | Dept.<br>of<br>Educat        |
| 6/ED/2007  | New School  | Iswepe                                | To provide educational facilities | Improved education facilities    | R 644               |         | R 644   |           |                |         | Dept. of<br>Education | Dept.<br>of<br>Educat        |
| NEW I      | PROJECTS  | I                                     | l                                 | l                                |                     |         |         | l         |                | l       |                       | 1011                         |
|            | Primary school Construction of additional classrooms, centres, toilets, kitchen & fence       | Lithole                               |                                   |                                  |                     |         |         | 7.939     |                |         |                       |                              |
|            | Primary school Addition of classrooms, centres, toilets, kitchen, sports ground & electricity | Amsterdam                             |                                   |                                  |                     |         |         | 9.283     |                |         |                       |                              |

| Primary school Addition of classrooms, center, kitchen, fence & water                     | Kleinstad           |  |  | 3.976  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--------|--|--|
| Secondary school (new)  | Inqubeko            |  |  | 13.439 |  |  |
| Secondary school (new)  | Ubuhle              |  |  | 14,129 |  |  |
| Secondary school Addition of classroom, hall and sports grounds- Amadlelo Aluhlaza school | eThandukuk<br>hanya |  |  | 2,147  |  |  |

| Department<br>SS= Safety & | of Safety and Secur<br>Security                 | rity                       |            |                           |            |         |         |           |                |         |                 |                  |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|
|                            |   | Project                    | Project    | Key                       | Total Cost |         |         | Source of | Imple<br>menti |         |                 |                  |
| Project ID                 | Project Name                                    | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries | Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09   | 2009/10        | 2010/11 | Funding         | ng<br>Agenc<br>y |
| 1/\$\$/2006                | Establishment of police station                 | Ward 4                     |            |                           | R 4000     |         |         |           |                |         | Public<br>works | Munici<br>pality |
| 2/SS/2006                  | Establishment of<br>satellite police<br>station | Ward 15                    |            |                           | R 2000     |         |         |           |                |         | Public<br>works | Munici<br>pality |
| 3/\$\$/2006                | Upgrading of<br>satellite police<br>station     | Ward 1 & 2                 |            |                           | R 2000     |         |         |           |                |         | Public<br>works | Munici<br>pality |
| 4/SS/2006                  | Establishment of<br>satellite police<br>station | Ward 9                     |            |                           | R 2000     |         |         |           |                |         | Public<br>works | Munici<br>pality |
| 5/\$\$/2006                | Establishment of<br>satellite police<br>station | Commondale                 |            |                           | R 2000     |         |         |           |                |         | Public<br>works | Munici<br>pality |

| рерагинени | of Environmental A                                       | mians and 10ur                                      | 15111      |  |            |         | D.      | ıdget Allocatio   |         |         |                   | Implo            |
|------------|--|---|------------|--|------------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------|
|            | Project Name   | Project<br>Location/Ben<br>eficiaries Proj<br>Objec | Droiget    | Project Objectives  Key Performance Indicators | Total Cost |         | В       | R,000   | on      |         | Source of Funding | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID |  |   | Objectives |  | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 |                   | ng<br>Agenc<br>V |
| 1/EAT/2007 | Upgrading of municipal website                           | Mkhondo   |            |  | R 200      |         | R 200   |   |         |         | MIG               | Munici<br>pality |
| 2/EAT/2007 | Rehabilitation of riverrine/wetland areas                |   |            |  | R 800      |         |         | R400  | R400    |         | MKHONDO           | MKHO<br>NDO      |
| 3/EAT/2007 | Construction of<br>Ezindululwane<br>caves                |   |            |  | R4500      |         | R 1125  | R 1125  | R 1125  | R 1125  | MKHONDO           | MKHO<br>NDO      |
| NEW P      | ROJECTS  |   |            |  |            |         |         |   |         |         |                   |                  |
|            | Donation of bicycles                                     | Mkhondo   |            |  |            |         |         | 625 000<br>(Mkhondo<br>, Pixley<br>Ka Seme<br>and<br>Albert<br>Luthuli) |         |         |                   |                  |
|            | Donation of<br>animal drawn<br>carts and<br>wheelbarrows | Mkhondo   |            |  |            |         |         | 375 000<br>(Mkhondo<br>, Pixley<br>Ka Seme<br>and<br>Albert<br>Luthuli) |         |         |                   |                  |

| Department | of Agriculture and La                                   | and Affairs                                |            |     |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                   |                  |
|------------|---|--|------------|-----|--|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------|
|            | Project Name  | Project<br>Location/Ben<br>eficiaries Obje | Project    | Key | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators Total Cost<br>R,000 |         | Bı      | udget Allocatio<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of Funding | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID |   |  | Objectives |     |  | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 |                   | ng<br>Agenc<br>Y |
|            | Renovate<br>Amsterdam<br>Education<br>Centre            | Amsterdam                                  |            |     |  |         |         | 800                      |         |         |                   | Š                |
|            | Maize seeds (200<br>bags)<br>Fertilizers (1400<br>bags) | Ntombe                                     |            |     |  |         |         | 1,886,39<br>8            |         |         |                   |                  |
|            | Tractor<br>maintenance<br>only                          | Driefontein<br>and<br>Kwangema             |            |     |  |         |         | 1,602,62<br>6            |         |         |                   |                  |

| GERT SIBANI | DE DISTRICT   |                            |                       |                                  |                     |         |         |                         |         |         |           |                  |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
|             |   | Project                    | Project<br>Objectives | Key<br>Performance<br>Indicators | Total Cost<br>R,000 |         | В       | udget Allocati<br>R,000 | on      |         | Source of | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID  | Project Name  | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries |                       |                                  |                     | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding   | ng<br>Agenc<br>y |
| WATER SERV  | /ICES-WATER   |                            |                       |                                  |                     |         |         |                         |         |         |           |                  |
|             | Driefontein<br>WTW -<br>Increase<br>capacity<br>with 7.5<br>MI/d to 9.5<br>MI/d | Driefonte<br>in            |                       |                                  |                     |         |         | 4 500                   |         |         |           |                  |
|             | Internal<br>Water<br>Network  | Ward 6                     |                       |                                  |                     |         |         | 1 437                   |         |         |           |                  |
|             | Provision of<br>Boreholes<br>with<br>handpumps                                  | Rural<br>Wards             |                       |                                  |                     |         |         | 1 000                   |         |         |           |                  |

| WATER SERVICES-SANITATION                                       |                |  |  |       |  |  |
|---|----------------|--|--|-------|--|--|
| Upgrade of<br>Piet Retief<br>STP - with<br>4.6 MI to 8.9<br>MI  | Piet<br>Retief |  |  | 2 658 |  |  |
| Installation<br>of +/- 1120<br>toilets in<br>Ward 14            | Ward 14        |  |  | 5 602 |  |  |
| Refurbishme<br>nt of the<br>Community<br>Hall/Creche            | Piet<br>Retief |  |  | 500   |  |  |
| Provision of VIP's where currently no sanitation services exist | Rural<br>Wards |  |  | 1 000 |  |  |
| ELECTRICTY  |                |  |  |       |  |  |
| Refurbishme<br>nt of Hydro-<br>electrical<br>Station            | Mkhondo        |  |  | 2 500 |  |  |

| Institutional |   |   |            |                           |            |         |         |                  |         |         |           |                  |
|---------------|---|---|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
|               |   | Project   | Project    | Key                       | Total Cost |         | Вι      | udget Allocation | on      |         | Source of | Imple<br>menti   |
| Project ID    | Project Name  | Location/Ben<br>eficiaries                                      | Objectives | Performance<br>Indicators | R,000      | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Funding   | ng<br>Agenc<br>Y |
| 1/General.    | Upgrading performance man. system and equity and skills plans | Mkhondo   |            |                           | R100       |         | R 100   |                  |         |         | MIG       | Munici<br>pality |
| 11/General    | Geographical<br>name change                                   | 40 streets Amsterdam 50 streets Piet Retief 3 Towns 15 Villages |            |                           | R2000      |         | R 400   | R600             | R1000   |         |           |                  |
| 2/General.    | Skills Audit  |   |            |                           | R250       |         | R250    |                  |         |         |           |                  |
| 3/General.    | HR Strat. Plan  |   |            |                           | R50        |         | R50     |                  |         |         |           |                  |
| 4/General.    | Revision Disaster<br>Management<br>Plan                       |   |            |                           | R50        |         | R50     |                  |         |         |           |                  |
| 5/General.    | Led Strat. Plan   |   |            |                           | R200       |         | R200    |                  |         |         |           |                  |
| 6/General.    | Revision WSDP   |   |            |                           | R150       |         | R150    |                  |         |         |           |                  |
| 7/General.    | Revision SDF  |   |            |                           | R250       |         | R250    |                  |         |         |           |                  |
| 9/General     | Waste<br>Management<br>Plan                                   |   |            |                           | R100       |         | R100    |                  |         |         |           |                  |
| 10/General    | Integrated<br>Environmental<br>programme                      |   |            |                           | R940       |         | R940    |                  |         |         |           |                  |

THE FOLLOWING SECTION IS SOMEWHAT DIVORCED FROM THE FIVE-YEAR PLAN AND MORE CROSS-REFERENCE SHOULD BE MADE BETWEEN THE GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND KEY FOCUS AREAS. THIS CAN BE DELAT WITH IN THE PROPOSED FRAMEWORK, SEE REVIEW DOCUMENT ON THIS

### **ACRONYMS**

**ABET** Adult Based Education and Training Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome AIDS

CBOs **Community Based Organisations** 

CETA Construction Education and Training Authority

CHBC Community Home Base Care

CMIP Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme

CPTR Current Public Transport Record

Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment DACE

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism DEAT

DAC District AIDS Council

DALA Department of Agriculture and Land Administration

DLA Department of Land Affairs

DLGH Department of Local Government and Housing DPLG Department of Provincial and Local Government

DTI Department of Trade and Industry

DM District Municipality

DMA District management Area

Department of Minerals and Energy DME

DPW Department of Public Works

**DWAF** Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

ECA **Environmental Conservation Act** EIA **Environmental Impact Assessment** FIP **Environmental Implementation Plan** 

EHS **Environmental Health Services EMP** Environmental Management Plan **Environmental Management System EMS EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme** 

FBS Free basic Services **FBE** Free Basic Electricity FPA Fire Protection Association GIS Geographic Information System GSDM Gert Sibande District Municipality

HDI **Human Development Index** 

HOD Head of Department

IDP Integrated Development Planning **IGR** Intergovernmental Relations

IEM Integrated Environmental Management

**IMFP** Integrated Municipal Environmental Programme

**INEPBPU** Integrated National Electrification Programme Business Planning Unit

IS Information System ΙT Information Technology **ITP** Integrated Transport Plan





KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator
LDO Land Development Objective
LED Local Economic Development

LM Local Municipality

LRAD Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development

LUMS Land Use Management System MAM Multi Agency Mechanism

MEC Member of Executive Committee
MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MHS Municipal Health Services
MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPCC Multi Purpose Community Centres
MSIG Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

MSP Master Systems Plan

NEMA National Environmental Management Act

NEPADNew Partnership for Africa's Development

NER National Electricity Regulator NGO Non Governmental Organization

NSDP National Spatial Development Perspective NWMS National Waste Management Strategy

OLS Operating Licence Strategy

PGDS Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

PHC Primary Health Care

PMS Performance Management System

PPP Public Performance Areas

REDS Regional Electricity Distribution System

RSC Regional Service Council

SABS South Africa Bureau of Standards

SACOBSouth Africa Chamber of Business

SALGA South Africa Local Government and Administration

SANAC South African National AIDS Council SANCOSouth Africa National Civic Organization

SAPS South African Police Service

SETA Sector Education Training Authority
SDF Spatial Development Framework

SLA Service Level Agreement

SOER State of the Environment Report

WSA Water Services Authorities

WSDP Water Services Development Plan

## MKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# ANNEXURE ONE: COUNCIL RESOLUTION



## INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2008 REVIEW

### Approval of Final Review IDP 2008 - 2009

### Report of the Deputy Director of IDP/LED

### **Purpose**

The purpose of this item is to submit the final of the reviewed IDP (Integrated Development Plan) for 2008-2009 to Council.

### Background

This serves as the final draft of the reviewed IDP, including comments received from the Department of Local Government, councillors, the public and other stakeholders.

### Recommendations of the IDP Manager

That Council be requested to adopt the final reviewed copy of the IDP.

### Recommendations of the Municipal Manager

- The recommendations of the IDP Manager for Council to adopt the final IDP are supported
- 2. That the IDP review for 2008/09 be started at the end of August 2008
- 3. That an IDP Steering Committee be established
- 4. That the IDP unit be staffed with two to three people at the level of Clerks, to assist in the monitoring and implementation of the IDP

### RESOLUTION

"That the item be supported and further discussions on the matter be held at a later stage."

## MKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# ANNEXURE TWO: COMMUNITY REPORT



# INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2008 REVIEW

### Introduction

Part of the credibility of the IDP process is determined by the extent to which people living in the municipal area have taken part in its formulation. It is also mandated by both the Municipal Systems and Structures Acts that the municipality needs to consult its residents on development matters that will have an impact on their lives. The ethos and implementation of the IDP will have an impact on the lives of communities living in the municipal area of Mkhondo, hence the community consultation meetings that were undertaken.

During the review process of the IDP, a comprehensive IDP consultation and awareness process place in all the wards in the municipality with the exception of wards 7 and 8<sup>1</sup>. The aim of these meetings were four-fold<sup>2</sup>,

- firstly, the meetings sought to create basic knowledge on the IDP to the community members. The IDP basic knowledge sharing was on the definition, aims, benefits and challenges often facing the IDP;
- secondly, the meetings explained how the IDP Review Process of Mkhondo is going to take place;
- thirdly, the meetings confirmed the top five development challenges that are contained in the current IDP document and obtained feedback from the communities members regarding the present development challenges and opportunities in their respective wards; and
- lastly, the meetings introduced the establishment of an IDP communication structure for future engagements on the IDP process.

All the IDP meetings were organised in collaboration with the Office of the Speaker. Members of the public were invited by:

- placing an advert with all the IDP meeting dates in the local newspaper<sup>3</sup> and
- there was a hailer in each of the wards prior to each ward meeting.

Transport was provided in most of the wards that required such, although in some areas challenges were faced in this regard. All ward councillors played a crucial role during the meetings. Furthermore, almost all meetings were held in both Zulu, the local language and English. The meetings were facilitated jointly by a representative of the IDP Consultants Team and the IDP Manager. Most of the meetings were held in local schools either in the afternoons during the week or at various times during the weekend. Some of the meetings were held under trees as depicted in the Picture 1. Furthermore, most of the meetings were very well attended with an



average of about 100 people per ward meeting. See Table 1 for a breakdown of the estimated number of people who attended the meetings. It can be seen from Table 1 that over a 1000 community members were consulted during the IDP Review process. Even if most of these members came from the predominantly black communities, the representation and participation of the various community groups at the meetings was satisfactory. Despite the absence of the disabled, both the young and elderly men and women were represented. While this was the case, the white community was not reached in the municipal area. It is also

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In ward 7 the scheduled IDP consultation meeting did not take place due to the fact that only two community members came to the meeting. The IDP consultation meeting did not take place in ward 8 due to the fact that the meeting was cancelled in order to cater for a provincial Imbizo on security and crime.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Refer to the IDP pamphlet attached herewith in Annexure A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Refer to Annexure B for all the IDP meeting dates, times and places

worth mentioning that the private sector was consulted in a haphazard manner in this round of consultation. In some wards, headmen were also present in the meetings. They also participated in a fair manner. Due to these large numbers of people who attended these meetings, there was no through debate on the development trends. The meetings were also not planned in order to provide a platform such debates. Whilst most of the meetings were peaceful, there were incidents where residents expressed a level of dissatisfaction with the performance of some of the councillors and the fact that they were invited under false pretences that the Mayor will be present.



While the attendance of municipal officials was critical in these meeting in order to deal with certain service delivery issues that the community members raised, most municipal official tended not to attend the meetings. In instances where they did there was little contribution made. The poor attendance of some of the municipal officials tended to lead to frustration due to the fact that some of the issues raised by community members could have been resolved instantly. This would leave a positive impression on the community members and a sense of hope in the performance of the administration but contrary to this such behaviour led to a longer process of resolving these concerns and also led to negativity from the communities.

| Ward            | Attendance |
|-----------------|------------|
| Ward 1 & 2      | 239        |
| Ward 3          | 100        |
| Ward 4          | 132        |
| Ward 5          | 75         |
| Ward 6          | 71         |
| Ward 7          | NA         |
| Ward 8          | NA         |
| Ward 9          | 117        |
| Ward 10         | 102        |
| Ward 11, 12, 13 | 208        |
| Ward 14         | 50         |
| Ward 15         | 201        |
| Total           | 1,295      |

Table 1: IDP Meeting Attendance figures

In order to obtain more in-depth understanding of some of the development issues and needs in various wards and to complement the IDP meetings, the ward councillors were asked to complete templates to this effect. A brief session was held with most of the councillors to explain the information required from the template and the rationale behind the template. After the meeting all ward councillors were given time to complete these



templates. Since not all the ward councillors completed the template, Annexure B only consists of the templates received from the ward councillors who were able to complete the template. Most of the information contained in the templates is useful an guiding the way forward. The information provides a better level of details that may be useful to craft development objectives and strategies. This information gives specific and localise information on the development challenges that the communities are facing.

### Ward Development Priority Needs and Issues

The report will provides a holistic picture of the key development issues affecting the communities of Mkhondo due to the fact that most issues indicated by different community in all the wards are similar and equally important. These issues are similar in a sense that they almost all are concerned with the basics of human life and need to survive. It is also crucial that these basic issues/challenges and needs be seen as a collective since they are all related and have an impact on one another. Addressing of one of the issues indicated below will have an impact on other issues and this impact may be a positive or negative one due to the approach adopted in the process of addressing the issues. It is therefore crucial to understand and engage these issues, (a) in terms of their location, (b) a strategic future development long-term framework, (c) the current resources available, especially infrastructure and (d) the spin-offs of addressing each of them. Any process of engaging these issues must be done so in collaboration with the current Spatial Development Framework process that is currently underway, the Local Economic Development Process that will be kick-started shortly and the Master Planning process that is almost complete. In essence an integrated outlook and mindset cannot be emphasized enough when engaging the issues indicated by communities.

The community meetings in the various wards confirmed that all the issues that are currently contained in the current IDP (2007/2008) document are still priority issues to them. The issues that were presented to the community to confirm and priorities are the following:

- 1. A lack of access to clean drinking water,
- 2. A shortage and lack of proper shelter such as housing,
- 3. No/poor provision and maintenance of sanitary services such as toilets,
- 4. There Is still a lack of electricity provision, and
- 5. Poor access to and a lack of clinics in most areas.

This implies that the local municipality, the provincial government and national government, i.e. government as a whole still has the mammoth task of tackling service delivery related issues in most of the wards. The only issue where progress seems to have been made is that of electricity provision. It was indicated in most wards that there were very few and very specific areas where electricity connection was still outstanding. In such cases, ward councillors appeared to be in control because they indicated that they needed to get the

names of the residents in the ward who were still in need of electricity. In essence, it emerged from the meetings that there was a well functioning system in place in order to address the electricity need.

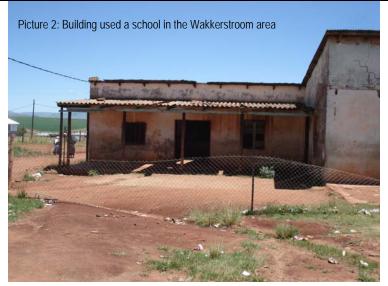
Due to the quality of the meetings, most of these issues may need to be followed up in order to get some deeper understanding of the causes of these needs and challenges. There were instances where ward councillors indicated that there were plans under way to deal with some of the challenges that the community members needed. One such example is that of water. It was mentioned in a few wards that plans are underway to increase the water availability since a new reservoir has been built, while on the other hand the community felt that water was their most important need because they did not have access to clean drinking water. Despite the communication challenges that emerged in this regard it is worth explaining the trend on the most frequent explanations provided on these top service delivery needs of the community members of the Municipality of Mkhondo.

| Development challenge/need                      | Causes of the need /Reasons for the challenge  |
|---|--|
| Water   | There is no access to clean drinking water. In some wards, community depends on water from the river for all household purposes. It was also explained that the same water is often shared with livestock such as cattle. This sharing of water with animals results in illness such as diarrhoea  |
|   | There were wards where the major challenge regarding water was that even if the entire infrastructure is available, there are times where the taps do not provide water.   |
| Housing   | In almost all wards, issues relating to housing were on access to decent shelter. Some of the community members complained of empty promises on information regarding housing delivery from the municipal officials. Other issues to housing were related to limited and/or no access to land where these houses could be built. It was also indicated that there are areas where the most suitable land to erect houses is privately owned. |
| Sanitation                                      | Sanitation in this case was used to refer to the lack of toilets. This is a major challenge in all wards, especially rural wards. Most community members indicated that they just do not have any toilets and that they "help themselves" in the bushes. There were cases where issues of maintenance were cited as challenges in the sense that some VIP toilets were not being maintained, which causes a range of health hazards.         |
| Electricity                                     | There are not many people in the ward meetings who expressed a shortage on electricity. In cases where this was stated as a challenge and a priority, the ward councillors indicated they would assist in addressing the need.   |
| Health services such as: clinics and ambulances | Other than access, the biggest challenge mentioned regarding clinics was the fact that most of these facilities were not accessible due to poor road conditions. There were instances where operating times of some of   |

the facilities were a major stumbling block for the community members to obtain proper services. It was also explained that in most communities, there is a serious lack of ambulances.

Other issues that were indicated as of equal importance are as follows:

Provision of schools and their accessibility



Most community members indicated that there are a number of schools that are not accessible to learners especially during rainy seasons. It was explained that children often do not attend school during rainy seasons and this leads to poor performance during examination times.



It was also indicated that there is a lack of schools in certain areas and that some of the schools are in bad conditions that does not promote safe and effective learning. Other issues that were raised at some of the meetings were issues of poor maintenance of renovations as a result of poor management of these processes. The picture above illustrates some of these challenges.

### Poor road conditions

In almost all wards, the poor conditions of local roads were cited as a major obstacle to various development related needs and daily living. Some of the challenges that community members explained as a result of the poor road conditions were:

- local taxis and teacher's vehicles getting broken due to harsh road conditions,
- taxis and other vehicles such as ambulances are not able to access certain areas during heavy rains,
- people not being able to reach their destinations during heavy rains and thus having to stay over at relatives and friends homes,
- Inconsistent and unsatisfactory services, such as; only one grader being made available for a large area and infrequent grading) provided by the gravel road grader and grading.

### Land

The following issues were raised regarding land:

- The lack of availability of land for housing,
- The capacitation of new farm owners after land has been transferred to them was poor,
- Certain areas did not have their townships proclaimed over a very

|  |                       |    | long period of time, while other members of the community indicated that they were still awaiting their Title Deeds.                 |
|--|-----------------------|----|--|
| High unemployment levels   Most community members expressed a big need to access to and a lack of skills   opportunities, especially young people. Most of them indicated that |                       |    |  |
|  |                       |    | have completed matric and that they would to have access to jobs and further training institutions where they can obtain skills.     |
| Poor<br>schoo  | access<br>ols/Bridges | to | Most parents raised concerns regarding the rate at which children are drowning while trying to cross rivers on their way to schools. |

### Mkhondo IDP Review Process: Community Meetings

Attention all Citizens of Mkhondo Local Municipality

You are invited to participate in the annual Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review Process through a series of workshops hosted by Mkhondo Local Municipality.

The aims of these workshops are:

- To discuss and agree on our strategic development concerns and the progress that we have made thus far, and
- To find the best way(s) that there can be ongoing communication between the residents of the municipality and the municipal administration on the progress and process of the IDP.

Below is a list of the venues and times allocated to specific wards:

Your attendance would be appreciated and your input highly valued.

The Office of the Municipal Manager

### Mkhondo IDP Nasien Proses: Gemeenskap Vergaderings

Aandag alle burgers van Mkhondo Munisipaliteit

U is genooi om deel te neem aan die jaarlikse Integrated Development Plan (IDP) nasien proeses wat plaas sal vind duer a reeks werkswinkels aadgebied duer Mkhondo Munisipaliteit.

Die doel van hierdie workshops sal wees:

- Om die ontwikkelings strategië, behoeftes and vordering van huidige ontwikkelings inisiatief te bespreek, en
- Om die beste maniere van kommunikasie tussen die Munisipaliteit en die burgers van Mkhondo te vind.

'n Lys van die vergaderplekke en tye volg:

Ons sal u deelneeming waardeur en u bydrae waardeur.

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder

# <u>Ukuhlaziywa Kwenthuthuko Nenqubekela Phambili Komphakathi</u> <u>Wase Mkhondo</u>

Mphakathi wonke womkhandlu wase Mkhondo; niyamenywa emhlanganweni womphakathi ohleleke ngokulandelayo .

Lo mhlangano uphathelene nalezihloko ezilandelayo:

- Inqubekela phambili yentuthuko kusukela onyakeni odlule kuze kube manje.
- Ukulalelwa kwemibono yomphakathi mayelana nentuthuko
- Ukucubungulwa kwezindlela zokubambisana komphakathi kanye nomkhandlu wase Mkhondo ekuthuthukiseni umphakathi wase Mkhondo.

Phelelani nonke mphakathi kubalulekile!!!

| WARD        | AREA                              | MEETING DATES       | TIME  | VENUE                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| NUMBER      |                                   |                     |       |                       |
| 01 & 02     | Driefontein                       | 17 February 2008    | 12:00 | Community Hall        |
| 03          | KwaNgema and Dirkiesdorp          | 16 February 2008    | 09:00 | Mabola Ground         |
| 04          | Iswepe and Panbult                | 15 February<br>2008 | 16:00 | Community Hall        |
| 05          | Amsterdam and Kwa                 | 21 February 2008    | 16:00 | Town Hall             |
|             | Thandeka                          | 22 February 2008    | 09:00 | Winnie Mandela Hall   |
|             |                                   | 22 February 2008    | 14:00 | Kwa-Thandeka Hall     |
| 06          | Stafford and Rustplaas            | 10 February 2008    | 14:00 | Thokozani             |
| 07          | Piet Retief                       | 12 February 2008    | 17:00 | Town Hall             |
|             | Harmony Park                      | 24 February 2008    | 14:00 | River of Life Church  |
| 8           | Ajax, Mooihoek and Kemp<br>Siding | 16 February 2008    | 14:00 | Klein Vrystaat School |
| 09          | Commondale                        | 10 February 2008    | 09:00 | Cana School           |
|             |                                   | 17 February 2008    | 09:00 | Khalambazo            |
| 10          | Kempville and Old                 | 11 February 2008    | 17:00 | Kemp Ville Hall       |
|             | Location                          | 24 February 2008    | 15:00 | Old Beer Hall         |
| 11; 12 & 13 | eThandakukhanya                   | 13 February 2008    | 17:00 | Sthuli Hleza Hall     |
| 14          | eThandakukhanya                   | 17 February 2008    | 15:00 | Community Hall        |
| 15          | Ntombe and Driehoek               | 23 February 2008    | 09:00 | Zendelingspost School |

| Municipal Ward no Ward Councillor name Areas in Ward | One (1)<br>Mandla Nelson Yende<br>New stands, Mkhize village, L   | indelani and Nkosinatha.                                     |  |   |                               |
|--|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Priority Development issues                          | Narrative background  | Cause of situation   | Extent of issues   | Impact of issues  | Location of issues            |
| Shortage of housing due to rapid growth of area.     | Driefontein is private land, no formal houses are allowed and residents are chased away from area by landlords. | Large numbers of people do not have access to land.          | Overcrowding occurs in families this tends to causes abuse among family members. | People are deciding to invade municipal land for shacks.                          | Driefontein<br>Mkhizi Village |
| Streets are poorly maintained.                       | Streets are not tarred, this is affecting transportation.   | Streets are not tarred.                                      | Due to soil erosion holes make streets difficult to travel on.                   | It will affect<br>transportation; taxis<br>can't deliver people to<br>their work. | Driefontein                   |
| Need for streetlights to prevent crime               |   | Driefontein is a developing area. Lights have never existed. | Due to vastness and darkness of the area, crime and stock theft are high.        | Crime rate is growing and criminals disappear into darkness.                      | Driefontein                   |
| Sanitation   | VIP toilets were built instead of a sewer system.   | Poor planning by then Town Planners.                         | Toilets are full to capacity.  | People are affected by contaminating various diseases.                            | Mkhize Village                |

| Municipal Ward no<br>Ward Councillor name<br>Areas in Ward  | One (2)<br>Thela M.S.<br>Old stand, Lindelani, Masiham                       | nbisane, Tweefelhoek and Taaib   | osch  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| Priority Development issues   | Narrative background   | Cause of situation   | Extent of issues  | Impact of issues   | Location of issues  |
| Water   | Pipes were erected and boreholes removed.                                    | Landlords do not permit installation of pipes on stands.                                   | Stands away from road do not have access water.   | People suffer as stand pipes are being damaged, and have no way to get water | Old stand,<br>Lindelani,<br>Masihambisane,<br>Tweefelhoek             |
| Bridge construction, poor street attendance, children drown trying to get to school.                  | Municipality have started but are nowhere in solving problem.                | River runs across the road causing damage to the road.                                     | Taxis and cars cannot get to other side of the river and have to stay with relatives till rain stops. | People can't get to houses and children can't get to school when it rains.   | Old Stands Tweefontein  |
| Toilets, people do not have proper sanitation.  | Few households got houses from previous IDP.                                 | Not enough toilets are given.  | Almost ¾ of community do not have proper toilets.   | People will get sick as proper sanitation is essential.                      | Old stand,<br>Lindelani,<br>Taaibosch<br>Tweefelhoek                  |
| Sports grounds, children do not have places to play and thus engage in criminal activities and drugs. | Few grounds are available and those that are available are not well managed. | No sporting facilities available except for soccer facilities.                             | Youth do not have recreation centres and end up engaging in wrong activities.                         | Crime, pregnancy and drug abuse will increase.                               | Old stand,<br>Lindelani,<br>Masihambisane                             |
| Housing, poor housing facilities, when it rains and wind strikes people are homeless.                 | People were promised 4-<br>roomed houses in their<br>yards.                  | People do not have money to built houses with bricks                                       | Many houses are badly built and cause deceases.   | People get sick from TB and pneumonia.                                       | Old Stands<br>Masihambisane   |
| Graveyard is too small and it is not fenced.  | Fencing was promised but not yet delivered.                                  | The graveyard area is full. There is damage caused by livestock and cleaning is necessary. | People at Old Stands have to travel long distances to get to graveyard.                               | Children play at graveyard putting their health at risk.                     | Old Stands<br>Lendelani   |
| Roads are in poor conditionaffecting condition of cars and accidents                                  | Graders are mostly broken or not available, thus roads cannot be graded      | Takes a long time to grade roads and holes are left unattended                             | Taxi's, cars are damaged, especially after heavy rains  | Means of transport decrease due to many taxis broken down.                   | Old stand,<br>Lindelani,<br>Taaibosch<br>Tweefelhoek<br>Masihamsisane |

This project was budgeted for in 2005/2006 but nothing happened.
This project is long over due
This is very urgent, people are without water. Community Hall Driefontein Soccer Stadium Driefontein

Bore holes Driefontein

VIP Toilets Driefontein

| Municipal Ward no           | Three (3)            |                    |                  |                  |             |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Ward Councillor name        | Clr.Dlamini          |                    |                  |                  |             |
| Areas in Ward               | Kwa Ngema            |                    |                  |                  |             |
| Priority Development issues | Narrative background | Cause of situation | Extent of issues | Impact of issues | Location of |
|                             |                      |                    |                  |                  | issues      |
| Community Hall              |                      |                    |                  |                  | Kwa Ngema   |
|                             |                      |                    |                  |                  |             |
| Community Hall              |                      |                    |                  |                  | Dirkiesdorp |

Municipal Ward no Ward Councillor name

One (5)

Areas in Ward

Sldudla Nellie Nkambule

Amsterdam, Kwathandeka, Winnie Mandela, Nkolovale and Sarashoff

| Priority Development issues                  | Narrative background   | Cause of situation                      | Extent of issues | Impact of issues | Location of issues  |
|--|--|---|------------------|------------------|---|
| Water pressure tower.                        | Amsterdam, Kwathandeka,<br>Winnie Mandela, Nkolovale<br>and Sarashoff                    | To increase flow                        |                  |                  | Amsterdam   |
| Sanitation.                                  | Amsterdam  | Upgrade sewer network to increase flow. |                  |                  | Amsterdam   |
| Sewer pump station.<br>More streets lights   | Amsterdam<br>Amsterdam, Kwathandeka,<br>Winnie Mandela                                   | To increase flow.                       |                  |                  | Amsterdam<br>Amsterdam,<br>Kwathandeka,<br>Winnie Mandela |
| Upgrade of street and sewer pumps.           | Amsterdam, Kwathandeka,<br>Winnie Mandela, Taxi rank                                     | Upgrading roads                         |                  |                  | Amsterdam,<br>Kwathandeka,<br>Winnie Mandela              |
| Fancying of aeroplane.                       | Amsterdam race way.  | Upgrading the place                     |                  |                  | Amsterdam race way  |
| Satellite station<br>More houses(500)        | Amsterdam<br>Kwathandeka   | To monitor traffic.<br>To increase flow |                  |                  | Amsterdam<br>Kwathandeka                                  |
| Upgrading of street and storm water drainage | <ul><li>K/Thandeka</li><li>Taxi Rank</li><li>Winnie Mandela</li><li>A/dam town</li></ul> | Poor street and storm<br>Water drainage |                  |                  | A/dam town<br>K/thandeka<br>Winnie Mandela<br>Taxi rank   |
| Tar Road                                     | <ul><li>K/thandeka</li><li>Winnie Mandela</li><li>A/dam</li></ul>                        | Poor road conditions                    |                  |                  | K/thandeka<br>Winnie Mandela<br>A/dam town                |
| Gravel Internal roads                        | <ul><li>K/thandeka</li><li>Winnie Mandela</li><li>Nkolovane</li></ul>                    | Need to maintain gravel roads           |                  |                  | K/thandeka<br>Winnie Mandela<br>Nkolovane                 |

|                              | <ul><li>Sarahsof</li><li>A/dam</li></ul>                                   |  | Sarahsof<br>A/dam                              |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Speed Humps                  | <ul><li>K/thandeka</li><li>Winnie Mandela</li><li>Road to Ermelo</li></ul> | Need speed humps to curb speeding                      | K/thandeka<br>Winnie Mandela<br>Road to Ermelo |
| Land                         | • A/dam  | Need more land for<br>Residential sites and<br>farming | A/dam town                                     |
| Renovating of old<br>Nganana | Nganana old school A/dam   | Need for a training institution                        | A/dam old<br>Nganana                           |
| Fire Station                 | A/dam  | Need fire prevention measures                          | A/dam  |
| Taxi Rank                    | A/dam  | Need a new Taxi rank                                   | A/dam  |
| Rezoning of Stands           | A/dam  |  | A/dam  |
| Fencing of Aeroplane area    | A/dam race way   | The area needs to be upgraded                          | A/dam race way                                 |

| Municipal Ward no                                  | Six (6)              |  |  |                  |   |
|--|----------------------|--|--|------------------|---|
| Ward Councillor name                               |                      |  |  |                  |   |
| Areas in Ward                                      |                      |  |  |                  |   |
| Priority Development issues                        | Narrative background | Cause of situation   | Extent of issues                                     | Impact of issues | Location of issues  |
| Water: Access to clean water                       |                      | <ul> <li>Need boreholes in all schools with a water shortage</li> <li>More boreholes in the entire ward</li> <li>Bulk water supply</li> <li>Water reticulation</li> <li>Bulk water supply</li> <li>Bulk water supply</li> <li>Bulk water supply</li> </ul> |  |                  | Rustplaas<br>Rustplaas<br>Thokozane<br>Stafford                     |
| Sanitation: Access to decent sanitation facilities |                      | <ul> <li>Need VIP Toilets in all the villages of the ward</li> <li>Bulk sewer and reticulation</li> </ul>  |  |                  | Rustplaas and<br>Thokozane  |
| Housing  |                      | Demand for formal housing  | 1000 Units<br>300 Units<br>100 units                 |                  | Rustplaas<br>Thokozane<br>Stafford                                  |
| Electrification                                    |                      |  | 70 stands 250 stands 227 stands 33 stands 100 stands |                  | Harlem Rustplaas Thokozane Riverside Geluk/ Wolvenkop Rustplaas (2) |

|  |   | 58 stands 57 stands 54 stands 84 stands 15 64 stands 178 stands | Kroomrivier Ezintandaneni Rietklif Kwadlothovu farm Westoe Dam Westoe village Stafford village (1) Stafford village (2) |
|--|---|---|---|
|  |   | 500 stands  | Uhlelo  |
|  |   | 20 stands   | Yellow stone  |
|  |   |   | village   |
| Roads and storm water Road maintenance for the entire ward Road networking |   | 2 Bridges   | Rustplaas   |
| Cemetery   |   |   | Rustplaas   |
| Public transport shelters  |   |   | Entire ward   |
| Traffic signage  |   |   | N2, Amsterdam<br>Road   |
| Road safety awareness campaign Road safety officers                        |   |   |   |
| Protection services  | <ul> <li>Need for satellite disaster management centre and skills development training</li> <li>Need for clinics</li> </ul> |   | Rustplaas and<br>Thokozane  |

|   | Health awareness     workshops |  |   |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Fencing and maintenance of sports grounds in the ward Community Halls |                                | At least two (2)                                   | Rustplaas and<br>Stafford   |
| Land Use Management:<br>Township Establishment                        |                                | 1000 units<br>300 units<br>100 units               | Rustplaas<br>Thokozane<br>village<br>Stafford                         |
| Education: Mobile classrooms  |                                | 10<br>10<br>05<br>02<br>02<br>02<br>02<br>02<br>04 | Mlilo Mlambo Yellowstone Mehlwemamba Beketelani Westoe Lithole Nsephe |
| Sanitation  |                                |  | All schools in the ward   |
| Electrification of schools  |                                |  | Mlambo Yellowstone Beketelani Westoe Lithole Holdesheim Nsephe        |

| _Municipal Ward no<br>Ward Councillor name<br>Areas in Ward | One (8) Themba. C. Shbangu Derby, Mampondweni, Siguda Bothas hoop       | da, Atuliai, Madola, Bulutshana                                      | , Dr Poisfarm, BBS, Maphe   | pheni, Malayinini,   | Kleinvrystaat and            |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Priority Development issues                                 | Narrative background  | Cause of situation   | Extent of issues            | Impact of issues   | Location of issues           |
| Land  | Land is too fertile because its agricultural.                           | Most of farmers/companies became owners of entire land.              | +/- 12000                   | There will be no development and people will remain poor.            | Most of residents in ward 8. |
| Houses  | Residents are living in mud houses.                                     | People are forced to build with mud because they don't own the land. | +/- 12000                   | People will remain poor the rest of their lives.                     | 96% of community             |
| Sanitation  | Only about 3% of community have proper sanitation                       | No land or houses.   | +/- 12000                   | Residents are stuck in unhealthy living conditions.                  | Most of settlement           |
| Electricity   | About 1 % of settlement has electricity.                                | No land or houses.   | +/- 12000                   | People can't use computers and can't communicate with rest of world. | Most of ward 8               |
| Water   | About 50% have bore holes.  | Community is an informal settlement.                                 | +/- 12000                   | Water is a must have-<br>no compromises.                             | Some of the settlements      |
| Employment  | Most people are not employed, others work on farms for little salaries. | No employment, orderly retirement.                                   | 10% are unemployed          | Crime rate is very high.   | All the places               |
| Schools   | All schools are overcrowded.  | No land  | About 7000 school children. | Will end up not having education.                                    | Most of places               |

| Municipal Ward no Ward Councillor name Areas in Ward | Ten (10)<br>N.C. Ndhlovu<br>Sgodiphola, Thokozani, Mago   | laleni, Retiefville, Kempoville an  | d Osloop   |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Priority Development issues                          | Narrative background  | Cause of situation  | Extent of issues   | Impact of issues   | Location of issues                       |
| Sanitation   | Area has no toilets, people use unhygienic methods of sanitation.   | Area is a village that have never been developed.   | Only 200 houses with these. There is infrastructure but it is not up to the required standard. | Spread of diseases<br>because a river is<br>about 500m away.<br>Children don't learn<br>healthy behaviour. | Osloop                                   |
| School   | Only one school in the ward.  | Classes promised by IDP were never built. There is a school that was built for 500 learners and it is already accommodating 700 learners. | This has been taking place since 2000. Classes were meant to accommodate only 25 learners.     | Learners have to cross a railway and a river to get to school, and are vulnerable to criminals.            | Osloop                                   |
| Pre-school   | There are no formal preschools in area, and residents cannot afford private school.                       | There is not enough space on school grounds to build these.   | Affected people are 5 to 6 years old.  | This hampers proper foundation which leads to poor school performance.                                     | Retiefville,<br>Kempoville and<br>Osloop |
| Shelters at stadium                                  | There are no shelters at sports grounds, this inconveniences people participating in sporting activities. | There were no shelters erected when the stadium was build.  | The stadium is used by the school and the community.   | This situation will result in the youth losing interest in sport.  | Retiefville,<br>Kempoville               |
| Houses and housing stands                            | Area has no expansion potential.  | Sites issued to other stands are not equally shared.  | About 500 people are affected and range from low to middle income.                             | People continues to invade land.   | All six areas                            |
| Upgrading Kempville Taxi-rank                        | The shopping complex is dormant since all businesses moved to town.                                       | Route via Kempville was cancelled, there are shops, but they are not getting the support they need.                                       | Employment opportunities can be created. Retiefville, Kempoville and Osloop residents are      | Shops will closed own and will increase unemployment.  | Kempville                                |

| Establishment of community gardens | Most residents do not have back gardens because they build shacks to accommodate family members. | The lack of the municipality involvement to create such spaces.                       | affected. There are residents with agricultural knowledge that will be able to optimally use the situation, but none are given. | This will impact on<br>the lack of proper<br>nutrition. Thereby<br>increasing illnesses.<br>The proceeds can<br>also be sold and<br>families can<br>financially benefit. | Thokozani,<br>Magdaleni,<br>Retiefville,<br>Kempoville and<br>Osloop |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
| Fencing of Kempville Hall          | The hall has never been fenced and there was a number of forced entries.                         | Nobody has taken the matter seriously. Was removed from IDP without any reason given. | Hall is usually booked by all residents. Community ceremonies are held there.   | Property of community and municipality are at risk of being damaged.   | Kempville  |

| Municipal Ward no                       | Eleven (11)          |                    |                  |                  |                       |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Ward Councillor name                    | EP Malinga           |                    |                  |                  |                       |
| Areas in Ward                           |                      |                    |                  |                  |                       |
| Priority Development issues             | Narrative background | Cause of situation | Extent of issues | Impact of issues | Location of issues    |
| House without water and<br>Electricity  |                      |                    | 600 Houses       |                  | Eziphunzini Ext.5     |
| Houses without water and Electricity    |                      |                    | 25 Houses        |                  | Ezinkonjaneni<br>Ext. |
| Houses without water and Electricity    |                      |                    | 45 Houses        |                  | Ka- Hhongwane         |
| Houses without water and<br>Electricity |                      |                    | 40 Houses        |                  | Welvedien             |
| Houses without water and<br>Electricity |                      |                    | 25 Houses        |                  | Kwa - Smith           |

| Municipal Ward no           | Thirteen (13)        |                    |                  |                  |             |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Ward Councillor name        | JJ Msezane           |                    |                  |                  |             |
| Areas in Ward               |                      |                    |                  |                  |             |
| Priority Development issues | Narrative background | Cause of situation | Extent of issues | Impact of issues | Location of |
|                             |                      |                    |                  |                  | issues      |
| Electricity                 |                      |                    | 292 Sites        |                  | Ext. 5      |
| Toilets                     |                      |                    | 100 Sites        |                  | Ext. 5      |
| Water (House connections)   |                      |                    | 1201 Sites       |                  | Ext. 5      |

| Municipal Ward no Ward Councillor name Areas in Ward | Fourteen (14) Oscar Mkosi Phosa, Mangosuthu, Phola Pa        | ark, Wervadium and Zinkomeni                               |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Priority Development issues                          | Narrative background   | Cause of situation   | Extent of issues                               | Impact of issues  | Location of issues                              |
| Housing  | The areas are informal settlements without any form or plan. | More people are flocking to land, running away from farms. | About 1377 people are affected.                | People will die running short of water and the community will lose trust in our government.                     | Wervadium,<br>Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu              |
| Shortage of toilets                                  | The community are still using pit toilets.                   | The land is informal and can not be improved.              | About 5008 people will be affected.            | Spread of diseases will be high and ground water will be affected.  | Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu                            |
| Survey of land                                       | Phosa and Mangosuthu are informal settlements                | People will invade land and different farms pressures.     | About 10000 people will be affected.           | Crime will rise if situation is not controlled in 2 years.  | Wervadium,<br>Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu<br>Zinkomeni |
| Electricity shortage                                 | People are without electricity the last 15 years.            | The area is not declared as a formal settlement.           | More than 10000 people will be affected.       | Crime rates will rise and community can get uncontrollable.   | Wervadium,<br>Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu<br>Zinkomeni |
| Network of roads                                     | The area is without any roads                                | Area is informal and municipality cannot make roads.       | More than 10 000 are affected the past 3 years | Death rates will rise because ambulances have no access to community, crime will also rise as a result of this. | Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu<br>Zinkomeni               |
| Shortage of clinics                                  | The area is overpopulated.                                   | High influx of people and the birth rate is high.          | More than 5000 people will be affected.        | Diseases and death rate will rise.  | Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu<br>Zinkomeni               |
| Shortage of schools                                  | Since area is informal for the                               | Since people are running                                   | More than 5000 people                          | Illiteracy and crime  | Wervadium,                                      |

|   | past 15 years.                            | away from farms.                         | can be affected.  | rates will rise.<br>Classes are<br>overcrowded. | Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu<br>Zinkomeni               |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Crèche and church shortage  | Since area is informal the past 15 years. | People are still flocking in from farms. | More than 3000 children won't have access to Crèche and church. | Illiteracy ,and crime rates will rise.          | Wervadium,<br>Phosa,<br>Mangosuthu<br>Zinkomeni |
| Sewer pipe installation   |   |  |   |   | Phola Park                                      |
| Electricity installation<br>Provision of toilets                        |   |  |   |   | Phola Park<br>Phosa and<br>Mangosuthu           |
| Survey of people living<br>In informal settlements                      |   |  | 1977  |   | Mangosuthu                                      |
| Survey of people living   |   |  | 944   |   | Phosa   |
| In informal settlements<br>Electricity installation<br>Crèche<br>School |   |  | 1277  |   | Wervadiciol                                     |
| Clinic  |   |  |   |   |   |

## Why must I participate in the Integrated Development Planning process? / Yini gu fanele ngisebenzisane ne-IDP?

- Overcoming poverty and growing the economy requires dedication from all sides,
- In order to inform and understand how the municipality allocates resources for service delivery and development in general,
- ♦ As a community member, to work together with the municipality in order to fight poverty and level out the results of our history,
- In order to hold municipality accountable on service delivery,
- In order to forge a constructive relationship with the municipality, and
- In order to provide the municipality with the information they need to formulate a better IDP.

## What is my role when I participate in the IDP process? Iyiphi indima engizo yi Dlala ku-IDP?

### Together with other stakeholders;

- State, explain and discuss development issues in my area,
- Negotiate and reach consensus on which development issues the municipality should priorities,
- Participate in the design of project proposals, and
- Discuss and comment on the draft IDP.

Who can I contact if I need to know more about the progress on the IDP?

Tarryn Smith
IDP/LED Manager
Mkhondo Municipality
017 826 2211
tsmith@mkhondo.org.za

### Mkhondo Local Municipality Integrated Development Planning Process



### **IDP Initiation Workshop**

The aims of these workshops are:

- To discuss and agree on our strategic development concerns and the progress that we have made thus far, and
- To find the best way(s) that there can be ongoing communication between the residents of the municipality and the municipal administration on the progress and process of the IDP.

Venue : Time :

#### Programme

| 09.00: Registration                                 | All  |
|---|--|
| 09.15: Welcome Address                              | Ward Councillor                                |
| 09.30: IDP Awareness Presentation                   | IDP Manager                                    |
| 09.45: Questions of Clarity                         | Facilitator                                    |
| 10.00: Current Development Priorities of Mkhondo LM | IDP Manager                                    |
| 10.15: Discussion                                   | Facilitator                                    |
| 10.30: IDP Achievements to date                     | The IDP Manager and<br>key municipal officials |
| 10.45: Questions of Clarity                         | Facilitator                                    |
| 11.00: The Way Forward                              | Facilitator                                    |
| Closure   | Ward Councillor                                |

### Important Information Regarding the IDP



### What is an Integrated Development Plan? / Yini i-IDP?

An IDP is a legal five-year plan for the development of the municipality. It is reviewed annually in consultation with communities and other stakeholders like government and the private sector.

It is a tool used by the municipality to integrate all its various development plans like the Environmental Conservation Plan and the Integrated Transport Plan etc so that they work together towards the common good of the people in the municipality. It aims to achieve this by identifying key objectives and devising strategies to attain these objectives.

### What are the benefits of the IDP Process for me?/ Ikusiza ngani i-IDP?

Helps make effective use of scarce resources

Helps speed-up service delivery

Helps to attract additional funds from external sources

Helps strengthen democracy

Helps overcome apartheid legacy

Helps promotes inter-governmental co-ordination

A Strategic Framework for Municipal Governance

Yardstick for performance and accountability

Vehicle to facilitate communication and co-operation

Agent of transformation

Weapon in the fight against poverty

What are some of the challenges facing the municipality in implementing the projects that have been identified through the IDP process? Yiziphi izinkinga ohlangabezana nazo ngokusebenza nge-IDP?

- Huge backlogs in service delivery,
- Creating viable municipal institutions in dense rural settlements close to the borders of former homelands,
- Great spatial separations and disparities between towns, townships, and urban sprawl,
- Entrenched modes of decision-making, administration and delivery,
- Substantial differences in the capacities of different municipalities,
- The need to rebuild relations between municipalities and the local communities they serve,
- Extreme concentration of taxable economic resource in former white areas,
- Inadequate intergovernmental relations and collaboration,
- Insufficient municipal capacity

## MKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# ANNEXURE THREE: PROVINCIAL REPORT



# INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2008 REVIEW

### REPORT ON THE PROVINCIAL SECTOR DEPARTMENTS

# ALIGNMENT BETWEEN MKHONDO IDP AND MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL SECTOR DEPARTMENTS

### 1. BACKGROUND

One of the important points of critique raised by the Mpumalanga Province on the Mkhondo IDP (2007 -2011) was the lack of alignment between the Mkhondo IDP and the sector departments by the Mpumalanga provincial government. In view of the above the Mkhondo local municipality had to focus on this lack of alignment as part of the 2008 IDP review process.

Initially, the service providers assisting Mkhondo with the IDP review intended to set up individual discussions with the managers of the relevant sector departments to discuss the alignment of projects and strategies. The department was requested provide a list of contact persons that could be interviewed or requested to provide information regarding the alignment of projects. The following table as received from the Province contains the names and contact details of the relevant members of the PROVINCIAL IDP TECHNICAL COMMITTEE AND FORUM and is attached also for future reference:

### IDP TECHNICAL COMMITTEE & FORUM

| Department          | Name and Surname             | Tel | Fax        | Email                 | Postal Address |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-----|------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Department of Local | Mr. A. Mkhabela: Director    |     | 013 766    |                       |                |
| Government and      |                              |     | 8451/8441/ |                       |                |
| Housing             | Mr. Viljoen Mtsweni: Housing |     | 8457       |                       |                |
|                     | Nkangala 083 515 0834        |     |            |                       |                |
|                     |                              |     | 013 766    |                       |                |
|                     | Ms Thoko Matsebula:          |     | 8441/8430  |                       |                |
|                     | Gert Sibande                 |     |            |                       |                |
|                     |                              |     |            |                       |                |
|                     | Ms Gloria Mazibuko           |     |            | gmazibuko@mpg.gov.za  |                |
|                     |                              |     | 013 766    |                       |                |
|                     |                              |     | 8430       |                       |                |
| Department of       | Mr. Lucky Molobela           |     | 013 766    | luckym@mpg.gov.za     |                |
| Culture, Sport and  |                              |     | 8255       |                       |                |
| Recreation          |                              |     |            |                       |                |
|                     |                              |     |            |                       |                |
| Department of       |                              |     |            |                       |                |
| Health and Social   | Mr. Maybe Mnisi              |     | 013 766    |                       |                |
| Services            | l '                          |     | 3467       |                       |                |
|                     | Mr. M Mbongwa                |     | 086 517    |                       |                |
|                     |                              |     | 0729       | mbongwam@social.mpu.g |                |

|                     |                             | 1       | T                     |                    |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                     |                             | 040 744 | <u>ov.za</u>          |                    |
|                     |                             | 013 766 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 3467    |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 086 517 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 0729    |                       |                    |
| Department of       | Mr. S. Lefifi (Head Office) | 013 766 |                       |                    |
| Safety and Security |                             | 4615    |                       |                    |
|                     | Ms Hazel Zitha              |         | hnzitha@mpg.gov.za    |                    |
|                     |                             | 013 766 |                       |                    |
|                     | Mr. Mahlangu (Regional      | 4627    |                       |                    |
|                     | Manager) Nkangala           |         |                       |                    |
|                     | Managery : Mangera          | 013 947 |                       |                    |
|                     | Ms. J. Moruwane (Regional   | 3930    |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 3930    |                       |                    |
|                     | Manager) Gert Sibande       | 047 404 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 017 624 |                       |                    |
|                     | Mr. A. Mabuza ( Regional    | 2347    |                       |                    |
|                     | Manager) Ehlanzeni          |         |                       | Private Bag x 1801 |
|                     |                             |         |                       | Middelburg         |
|                     | Mr OS Khumalo (Provincial   | 013 766 |                       | 1050               |
|                     | Commissioner)               | 4615    |                       |                    |
|                     |                             |         |                       |                    |
|                     |                             |         |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 013 249 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 1026    |                       |                    |
|                     | Ms. Prudence Gwala (Head    | 013 766 |                       |                    |
| 5                   | · ·                         |         | pgwala@mpg.gov.za     |                    |
| Department of Roads | Office)                     | 8449    | Imkekana@mpg.gov.za   |                    |
| and Transport       | Mr Morgan Kekana            | 013 766 | _                     |                    |
|                     | Mr Skhumbuzo Mona           | 8463    | kkmabaso@wit.mpu.gov. |                    |
|                     | Mr. KK Mabaso (Nkangala)    | 013 766 | <u>za</u>             |                    |
|                     |                             | 8463    |                       |                    |
|                     | Mr. MJ Mtsweni              | 013 947 | mmtshweni@erm.mpu.go  |                    |
|                     | (Gert Sibande)              | 3779    | v.za                  |                    |
|                     |                             |         |                       |                    |
|                     | Mr. S. Khalili (Ehlanzeni)  |         |                       |                    |
|                     | Mr. A Viljoen               |         |                       |                    |
|                     | Mr. Philip Nyoni            |         |                       |                    |
|                     |                             |         |                       |                    |
|                     | Mr. Makgahlela              | 040 744 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 013 766 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 9730    |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 013 766 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 8471    |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 013 766 |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 8467    |                       |                    |
|                     |                             | 0.107   |                       |                    |

| Department of        | Mr. CJA Kajeni (Head        | 086 662   | ckajeni@mpg.gov.za     |                    |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Education            | Office)                     | 4824      | <u></u>                |                    |
| Education            | Office)                     |           |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 013 766   |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. CJA Kajeni and          | 5596      |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. ZS Maziya (Ehlanzeni)   |           |                        |                    |
|                      | Mi. 23 Maziya (Chianzeni)   | 012 704   |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 013 794   |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. CJA Kajeni and          | 3309      |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. RV Nzimande (Gert       |           |                        |                    |
|                      | Sibande)                    |           |                        |                    |
|                      | Sibande)                    | 0.17 0.11 |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 017 811   |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. CJA Kajeni and          | 8508      |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. RV. Nzimande (Nkangala) |           |                        |                    |
|                      | ,,                          |           |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 040 047   |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 013 947   |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 2096      |                        |                    |
| Agriculture and Land | Mr. Andy Maforah            | 013 766   | amaforah@nelagri1.agri |                    |
| Administration       | Mr. Nathi Nkonyane (083     | 8429/8445 |                        |                    |
| Administration       |                             |           | <u>c.za</u>            |                    |
|                      | 417 6913)                   | 013 766   |                        |                    |
|                      | Ms Nontuthuzelo Gobiane     | 8429      |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 013 766   |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 8429      |                        |                    |
| D 1 1: 14: 1         | 4 4 1                       |           | .: 1 0                 |                    |
| Public Works         | Mr. Musa Ntimba             | 013 766   | mntimba@mpg.gov.za     |                    |
|                      |                             | 8450      |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr Vusi Nkosi(EPWP Gert     |           | rvnkosi@mpg.gov.za     |                    |
|                      | Sibande)                    | 013 766   |                        |                    |
|                      | Sibande                     |           |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 8454      |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. Mafikizolo Simelane     |           |                        |                    |
|                      | (Ehlanzeni)                 |           |                        |                    |
| Provincial EPWP Co-  | Mr. Phillip Mahlangu        | 017 811   |                        |                    |
|                      |                             |           |                        |                    |
| ordinator            | (Nkangala)                  | 7688      |                        |                    |
|                      | Ms. Thembi Hlatshwayo       | 017 819   |                        |                    |
|                      | (Gert Sibande)              | 7791      |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. FA Motha                |           |                        |                    |
| Economic             |                             | 013 766   | amahlala@mna.aau.za    |                    |
|                      | Mr. Stanley Mohlala         |           | smohlala@mpg.gov.za    |                    |
| Development and      |                             | 4614      |                        |                    |
| Planning             |                             |           |                        |                    |
| The Provincial       | Mr. Collen Sedibe           | 013 766   | csedibe@mpg.gov.za     |                    |
|                      | Mil. Solicit Seales         |           | cocarbee mpg.gov.za    |                    |
| Treasury             |                             | 4612      |                        |                    |
|                      |                             |           |                        |                    |
| Department of        | Mr Fanyana Mntambo          | 013 759   | mntambs@dwaf.gov.za    | Private Bag X11259 |
| Water Affairs and    | '                           | 7525      | hlatshf@dwaf.gov.za    | Nelspruit 1200     |
|                      | Mn Sinhatha Mhlanas         | . 525     | 082 806 0696           | . 15.55. 311 1250  |
| Forestry             | Mr. Siphetho Mhlongo        | 040 ====  | 002 000 0090           |                    |
|                      | Mr Anton Kruger             | 013 759   |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr. Patrick Ngoepe          | 7530      |                        |                    |
|                      | (Nkangala)                  | 013 759   |                        |                    |
|                      | (arigaia)                   | 7529      | manakanadm@def =       |                    |
|                      |                             |           | marokanedm@dwaf.gov.   |                    |
|                      | Ms. Dimakatso Marokane      | 013 759   | <u>za</u>              |                    |
|                      | (Gert)                      | 7513      |                        |                    |
|                      |                             |           |                        |                    |
|                      | Mn Flijah M+swani           | 013 759   |                        |                    |
|                      | Mr Elijah Mtsweni           |           |                        |                    |
|                      | (Ehlanzeni)                 | 7530      |                        |                    |
|                      |                             |           |                        |                    |
| Department of Land   | Mr. Shakes Sibanyoni: Gert  | 013 755   | smsibanyoni@dla.gov.za | Private Bag X11305 |
|                      |                             |           |                        |                    |
| Affairs              | Sibande                     | 3529      | hghadebe@dla.gov.za    | Nelspruit 1200     |
|                      | Mr Harry Hadebe: Nkangala   | 013 755   |                        |                    |
|                      |                             | 3529      | mmalgas@dla.gov.za     |                    |
|                      | Ms. Mampho Malgas:          |           |                        |                    |
|                      | mo. mampho maigasi          |           | 1                      | 1                  |

|                     | Chlanau:                | 013 755    |                            |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|                     | Ehlanzeni               |            |                            |                   |
|                     |                         | 3529       |                            |                   |
|                     | Mr. Star Motswege: Gert |            |                            |                   |
|                     | Sibande                 | 017 819    |                            |                   |
|                     | Mr. Masters Mahlalela   | 1398       |                            |                   |
|                     |                         |            |                            |                   |
|                     | Mr. Harold Skhosana:    |            |                            |                   |
|                     | Nkangala                | 013 656    |                            |                   |
|                     |                         | 0375       |                            |                   |
|                     |                         |            |                            |                   |
| Department of       | Ms. Agnes Moloa         | 013 655    | elsie.uys@labour.gov.za    | Private Bag X6783 |
| Labour-Witbank      |                         | 8838       |                            | Witbank 1035      |
| Department of       | Ms. Albertina Matlakala | 013 690    | Albertinah.matlakala@d     | Private Bag X7279 |
| Minerals and Energy | Ms. Fortune Mothibe     | 3288       | me.gov.za                  | Witbank 1035      |
| SALGA Mpumalanga    | Mr. KD Kekana           | 013 755    |                            | P.O. Box 1693     |
|                     | Ms. Gugu Langa          | 1980 / 752 |                            | Nelspruit 1200    |
|                     |                         | 5595       |                            |                   |
|                     | Mr Sipho Mkhatshwa      | 082 800    | smkhatshwa@salga.org.      |                   |
|                     | The Opinion management  | 8030       | <u>za</u>                  |                   |
|                     |                         | 083 237    | 20                         |                   |
|                     |                         | 7167       |                            |                   |
|                     |                         | 078 180    |                            |                   |
|                     |                         | 7303       |                            |                   |
| Telkom              | Mr. Zamindlela Zama     | 013 752    | zamazb@telkom.co.za        | P.O. Box 4617     |
| TEINOM              | Mr. Zaninalela Zania    | 3809       | Zamazbe rerkom.co.za       | Nelspruit 1200    |
|                     |                         | 013 752    |                            | Neisprun 1200     |
|                     |                         | 4479       |                            |                   |
| Office of the       | Mr. Charles Magagula    | 013 766    | cmagagula@mpg.gov.za       |                   |
| Premier             | Mr. Richard Captain     | 9264       | rcaptain@mpg.gov.za        |                   |
| rrenner.            | Mr. Henry Magagula      | 013 766    | rcapraine nipg.gov.za      |                   |
|                     | Mr. Henry Magagaia      | 2496       |                            |                   |
|                     | Mr. Themba Matlou       | 2490       | t                          |                   |
|                     |                         |            | tmatlou@mpg.gov.za         |                   |
|                     | Ms. Collete Bhembe      | 012.7//    | cbhembe@mpg.gov.za         |                   |
|                     | 1                       | 013 766    |                            |                   |
|                     | 1                       | 9270       |                            |                   |
|                     | 1                       | 013 766    |                            |                   |
|                     |                         | 2496       |                            |                   |
| Eskom               | Mr Chris Lekhuleni      |            | <u>lekhulc@eskom.co.za</u> |                   |

The service providers drafted an agenda for discussion which was sent to the Provincial coordinator, with the intention that this would be circulated amongst the members of the IDP technical team, in order to provide them with some background information and issues and questions to serve as a basis for the intended one-on-one discussions, see agenda/information document presented in the box.

#### MKHONDO IDP REVIEW 2007/2008

Background information and agenda for discussions with officials from the sector departments of the Mpumalanga Provincial Government

BE @ UP (the University of Pretoria's Business Enterprise Unit), has been appointed by the Mkhondo Local Municipality to review its 2006-2011 IDP.

The Mpumalanga Provincial Government has also commented on this IDP and amongst others requested that (1) the provincial sector plans and strategies be included in the review of the IDP and that (2) the provincial and local IDPs be better aligned.

In view of the above, the project team has identified the need to enter into discussions with the relevant managers and officials from provincial sector departments. The first round of discussions and interviews is scheduled for Thursday 14 February 2008. The purpose of this round is to start a relationship and networking process between the provincial government and the municipality and to enter into discussions on issues of shared concern with the managers and officials from the provincial department.

In order for you to prepare for this meeting, we would like to present the following issues that will be discussed during these interviews:

- 1. What specific projects, plans and strategies does your sector department envisage for the Mkhondo local municipality? *Can you please provide us with a copy of these projects, plans and strategies at the meeting?*
- 2. Can you provide an outline of the 3-5 year budget and the implementation framework as far as it pertains to the planning and implementation of these projects?
- 3. What is your department's vision with regard to the development of services and infrastructure in Mkhondo, and what are your current obligations and commitments in the municipality? *Can you please provide us with copies of reports in this regard at the meeting?*
- 4. What are your comments or critique on the proposed projects, plans and strategies contained in the Mkhondo IDP, as far as it pertains to *the responsibility and interest of your particular sector department?* For example: if your department is concerned with health issues, do you believe that the Mkhondo IDP sufficiently addresses the health issues in the municipality or in a particular part of it. Do you have any suggestions on how to improve the current projects and strategies?
- 5. One of the main aims of the IDP is to integrate and align efforts in order to achieve particular goals in the most cost effective manner. This implies that municipalities and provincial and national government departments need to take hands (forming joint ventures to implement projects). This also implies that government, communities and private sectors need to take hands (forming PPP's) to jointly implement projects. In view of the above, the following questions are posed:

Have you identified (or can you identify) any area or project where you can form a partnership/joint venture with (a) the Mkhondo Local Municipality, (b) National government, (c) the communities and/or (d) the private sector.?

#### IMPLEMENTATION OF KEY PROJECTS

One of the important critiques directed at the IDP implementation-phase is the lack of visible/tangible results. IDPs often result in a wish-list of projects that never get implemented, or the implementation of lower priority projects that do not conform to the vision or set objectives (as formulated by the community). This creates frustration amongst the community and hampers urban performance and priority development.

In view of the above, can you identify one, two, or three key projects that can be implemented in the following financial year? Can you indicate a budget and timeframe for these projects?

Once all the discussions and interviews are completed, the service providers will make a proposal with regard to the review of the Mkhondo IDP. Such a proposal could entail that the five-year plan be amended to re-prioritise issues, to better integrate projects and strategies and to better align the framework with the provincial framework. As and where necessary, it would be very envisaged that similar amendments be made to the provincial framework in the spirit of intergovernmental collaboration. A proposal in this regard will be submitted to the relevant authorities.

In view of the fact that this IDP review has to be completed by the end of March, it would be highly appreciated if your department could deal with the requests as set out above as a matter of urgency. Your cooperation with regard to the discussion sessions and interviews will be highly appreciated.

After having discussions with Sybil Malopa the Provincial IDP coordinator, it was decided not to set up individual meetings for the following reasons:

- (i) In view of the limited time to complete the IDP it would not be possible to set up meetings and engage with one-one-discussions with each of the sector managers, specifically in view of the fact that the offices of these managers are located in Nelspruit;
- (ii) It was therefore decided that it would be more appropriate for the local municipality and service providers to attend the, then already scheduled IDP alignment workshop. This workshop was initially scheduled to be held on the 19<sup>th</sup> of February and was later postponed to 21 and 22 February. According to the officials this workshop was specifically set up to create an opportunity for the sector departments to engage with the various municipalities in order to establish better alignment and to create an opportunity for the local municipalities to present their IDP needs and requirements. It was also decided by the service providers that follow-up discussions could be held in instances where information was lacking.

The workshop was eventually attended by Ms Tarryn Smith form the Mkhondo IDP office and Dr. Johnny Coetzee, representing the service providers BE @UP. In preparation for the workshop, the service providers also dissected the Mkhondo IDP document in terms of the various provincial sector departments, in order to facilitate constructive discussions on the needs of Mkondo as contained in the IDP.

#### 2. ASSESSMENT OF ALIGNMENT WORKSHOP

The following statements must not only be seen as critique on the workshop and the Provincial initiative, but rather aimed at presenting a framework on how to improve the alignment process in future:

First of all it needs to be said that the idea of an alignment workshop is excellent, specifically in view of the fact that it provides an opportunity, not only for Province to present their projects, but also the opportunity for local authorities to engage with the various sector departments, to present their needs and to start a network process which is imperative for future alignment and cooperation between Province and the local authorities. The morning session of the first day of the workshop was very informative and provided a valuable and interesting input on the Mpumalanga Provincial Flagship Projects and insight into a new IDP format and guide.

Unfortunately the rest of the workshop did not at all succeed in creating opportunities for alignment, not to mention the opportunity for discussion and networking. The main problems of the workshop within the context of the intended goal and outcomes are the following:

- 1. Timing: The workshop was held one week prior to the date on which the IDP review processes had to finalised and presented for public comments. The concern of the above relates to the fact that if the workshop did not succeed in providing all the information and if sufficient alignment was not achieved, very little time (one week) would have been available to obtain outstanding information. In the case of the Mpumalanga workshop, this was the case.
- 2. Lack and poor quality of information: When looking at the Provincial technical team, there are some twelve departments that have a direct relationship with the IDP. Only a few departments made a presentation on projects at the workshop (regarding the Gert Sibande District), namely: The Department of Land Affairs, the Department of Education, The Department of Roads and Transport, and The Department of Public Works. Very little information on Provincial projects was made available and most sector

departments had literally nothing to present, while a number of departments indicated that they would provide the information at a later stage. The few inputs that were received are discussed in a later section of this report. According to the programme it seems as if all the departments were present at the workshop, but only a few of them made presentations and had discussions with the representatives from Mkhondo. The reason for this was that the workshop was structured in such a way that the three District and local authorities were dealt with in three different break away sessions. The various representatives from the Provincial departments circulated between these groups and made presentations to the representatives. The idea was that each of the 12 Provincial departments had to have an opportunity to reach each of the district/local council sessions. This was not the case as there was not enough time. This resulted that only some of the departments reached the Mkhondo session and therefore it was not possible to have any discussions with or feedback from these representatives on the day of the workshop.

#### 3. Insufficient time for alignment discussions

Closely related to the above problem was the fact that not enough time was allowed for discussions between the representatives of the local authorities and the Province.

- 4. Format and structure of the alignment workshop. An alignment workshop should not only be about the Provincial departments making presentations about projects. Alignment is not only about adding projects to the existing list of projects. It is rather a two-way process of sharing ideas, discussing, networking, sound boarding, seeking and finding joint solutions to problems etc. In the case of this workshop very little opportunity was provided for the above.
- 5. New and unreasonable requests in terms of the IDP format. Following the presentation of Mr D Madurai from DPLG, it was clearly stated that the revised IDPs should: be structured in a new format. This format was briefly discussed, but not made available as this structure apparently still had to be approved by the DPLG later the following week the week in which the review process had to be finalised. It was further stated that the projects had to be presented in a new spread sheet format, which also would have been made available during the following week. The most absurd request

however was that all other sectoral plans and policies such as the spatial frameworks, LED strategies, Land Use Management Plans, transport plans etc had to be attached as annexures to the IDPs. This is a perfect example of non-integration and non-alignment, and means very little if it is "outside" and attached to the IDP. The relevant contents of these plans and policies should be "inside" the IDP and integrated with the IDP. See later discussion on integration and alignment. Apart from the above, it is very unreasonable to expect local authorities to revise the format of the IDP as requested above, a week before it has to be finalised. This again raises the concern of the relevance of the target date and raises the question why the review process should not have started earlier, or be dealt with on an ongoing basis. There is no reason why this new formatting can not be done during the next weeks/months.

#### 3. ALIGNMENT OF PROVINCIAL PROJECTS WITH THE MKHONDO IDP

(i) The Department of Land Affairs: This department stated that they have budgeted R 125 million for Mkhondo for 2008 - 2009, for any projects that relates to the following: the acquisition of land for development for e.g. new settlements, low cost housing projects and township establishment processes, and eco tourism projects. Apart from the above very little detail was available on how and when such funds could be accessed. It is suggested that the relevant departments of the local authority enter into discussions with the Province in order to find a way how these funds or part of it can be utilised for such projects. A number of projects were identified in the Mkhondo IDP that fit the requirements of the Department of Land Affairs, see projects highlighted in the following table. If the Department of Land Affairs could provide funds for these projects or some of them, this could imply that these funds budgeted for by the local authority could be channelled for other high priority projects. It is however not this simple, as a number of issues need to be dealt with and much preparation is needed to draft business plans for projects and to implement projects in a set time frame - or to allocate and spend the monies responsibly in the next financial year. However, knowing about this availability of funds in this department also creates a new opportunity for the local authority to revisit its projects and priorities, to again look at the (new) community needs and priorities as well as the flagship projects of the Province. Based on this, the local authority should develop and formulate strategies and projects that meet the requirements of the Provincial Department. These projects should be presented to the department, to be included in the IDP. This is an example of integration and alignment.

| _  | Department of Local Government and Housing<br>LGH= Local Government & housing |                                |                                 |                                     |                        |         |                            |         |         |         |                         |                           |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Project Projec |   |                                |                                 | Key<br>Performa                     |                        |         | Budget Allocation<br>R,000 |         |         |         | Source                  | Impl<br>eme               |
| Project<br>ID  | Project Name  | Location/<br>Beneficia<br>ries | Objective<br>s                  | nce<br>Indicator<br>s               | Total<br>Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08                    | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | of<br>Funding           | ntin<br>g<br>Age<br>ncy   |
| 1/LGH/2<br>006   | New<br>settlement   | Mkhondo<br>[261<br>units]      | Provide<br>access to<br>housing | No. of<br>houses<br>construct<br>ed | R 12<br>006            |         | R 12<br>006                |         |         |         | Local<br>govern<br>ment | Dept<br>of<br>Hou<br>sing |

|                                |  | Project                        | Project        | Key<br>Performa  | Total         |         | Buc     | lget Alloca<br>R,000 | tion          |               | Sourc                             | Impl<br>eme             |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Project ID                     | Project<br>Name                                      | Location/<br>Beneficia<br>ries | Objective<br>s | nce<br>Indicator | Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09              | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | e of<br>Fundi<br>ng               | ntin<br>g<br>Age<br>ncy |
| <mark>1/General/</mark><br>3P6 | Annual upgrading of IDP                              | Mkhondo                        |                |                  | R 1100        |         | R200    | R250                 | R 300         | R 350         | Munic<br>ipality<br>/<br>GSD<br>M | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 2/General/<br>3CC3/6           | Geographica<br>I Information<br>System               | Mkhondo                        |                |                  | R 5000        |         | R2500   | R2500                |               |               | Munic<br>ipality<br>/<br>GSD<br>M | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 3/General/<br>3P7              | Land use<br>managemen<br>t system                    | Mkhondo                        |                |                  | R1500         |         | R 750   | R 750                |               |               | Munic<br>ipality<br>/<br>GSD<br>M | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
|                                | Spatial Developmen t Framework                       | Mkhondo                        |                |                  | R500          |         | R500    |                      |               |               | Munic<br>ipality<br>/<br>GSD<br>M | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 4/3/3P7                        | Township est. Hartebeestfo ntein                     | Ward 3                         |                |                  | R600          |         |         | R600                 |               |               | Land<br>Affairs                   | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 5/4/3P6                        | Acquisition<br>of Land<br>Hlelo                      | Ward 4                         |                |                  | R400          |         | R400    |                      |               |               | DLA/<br>Munic<br>ipality          | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 6/4/3LP6                       | Township<br>Establishme<br>nt<br>Hlelo 500<br>erven  | Ward 4                         |                |                  | R600          |         |         | R600                 |               |               | SAPP I/ GSD M/ Munic ipality      | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 7/6/3P7                        | Acquisition of land for farming                      | Ward 6                         |                |                  | R1000         |         | R500    | R500                 |               |               | Land<br>Affairs                   | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 8/7/3LP5                       | Township Establishme nt (completion)I ndustrial Area | Entire<br>communit<br>y        |                |                  | R350          |         | R350    |                      |               |               | Munic<br>ipality<br>/<br>GSD<br>M | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |

|                |  | Project                         | Project        | Key<br>Performa       | Total         |         | Buo        | lget Alloca<br>R,000 | tion          |               | Sourc               | Imp<br>eme              |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Project ID     | Project<br>Name  | Location/<br>Beneficia<br>ries  | Objective<br>s | nce<br>Indicator<br>s | Cost<br>R,000 | 2006/07 | 2007/08    | 2008/09              | 2009/20<br>10 | 2010/20<br>11 | e of<br>Fundi<br>ng | ntin<br>g<br>Age<br>ncy |
| 9/7/3LP7       | PTF Ext 7 Densification  | Ward 7                          |                |                       | R6 240        |         | R6 240     |                      |               |               | DPLG                | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 10/8/3LP6      | Acquisition<br>of land<br>Ajax<br>Houdkop                      | Ward 8                          |                |                       | R1000         |         | R500       | R500                 |               |               | Land<br>Affairs     | Lan<br>d<br>Affai<br>rs |
| 11/8/3LP7      | Township<br>est. Ajax  | Ward 8                          |                |                       | R600          |         |            | R600                 |               |               | Land<br>Affairs     | Lan<br>d<br>Affai<br>rs |
| 12/9/3LP/6     | Acquisition<br>of land<br>Sulpher<br>Springs<br>Commondal<br>e | Ward 9                          |                |                       | R3000         |         |            | R1000                | R2000         |               | Land<br>Affairs     | Lan<br>d<br>Affai<br>rs |
| 13/14/3LP<br>5 | Mahamba Township est. eThanda. x 6                             | Ward 14                         |                |                       | R680          |         |            | R680                 |               |               | GSD<br>M            | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 14/8/3LP6      | Land Tenure Rights Upgrading eThanda x 8                       | Ward 14                         |                |                       | R3000         |         | R1500      | R1500                |               |               | GSD<br>M            | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 16/14/3LP<br>7 | Land Tenure Rights Upgrading Osloop                            | Ward<br>14                      |                |                       | R1000         |         | R100<br>0  |                      |               |               | GS<br>DM            | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 17/15/3LP<br>6 | Township<br>est.<br>Dirkiesdorp                                | Ward<br>15                      |                |                       | R1300         |         | R750       | R550                 |               |               | DLA                 | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 18/6/3LP6      | Township<br>establishme<br>nt<br>Rustpllas                     | Ward 6<br>250<br>units          |                |                       | R325          |         | R 325      |                      |               |               | DLA                 | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 19/3LP6        | Town<br>establishme<br>nt                                      | Skefini<br>77<br>househ<br>olds |                |                       | R 101         |         | R<br>101   |                      |               |               | DLA                 | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 20/8/3LP6      | Town establishme nt Maphepheni                                 | Ward 8<br>380                   |                |                       | R 494         |         | R 494      |                      |               |               | DLA                 | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |
| 21/14/3LP<br>6 | Town<br>establishme<br>nt<br>Phosa                             | Ward<br>14<br>1000<br>stands    |                |                       | R 1 300       |         | R 1<br>300 |                      |               |               | DLA                 | Mun<br>icipa<br>lity    |

#### (ii) The Department of Education

The Mpumalanga Department of Education provided what they called an infrastructure plan for 2008 - 2009. This plan provides for the (re) construction of 6 schools for Mkhondo.

Extract from Mpumalanga infrastructure plan 2008 -2009 – Department of Education

| EMIS      | PROJECT       | TYPE   | LOCATION       | CIRCUIT     | EST     |
|-----------|---------------|--------|----------------|-------------|---------|
|           |               |        |                |             | COST    |
|           |               |        |                |             | (mil)   |
| 800006817 | Itholi        | Prim   | Lithole        | Amsterdam   | R7.939  |
|           |               | school |                |             |         |
| 800003467 | Buhlebuyeza   | Prim   | Amsterdam      | Amsterdam   | R9.283  |
|           |               | school |                |             |         |
| 800008011 | Kleinvrystaat | Prim   | Kleinstad      | Piet Retief | R3.976  |
|           |               | school |                |             |         |
| New       | Inqubeko      | Sec    | Thandukukhanya | Piet Retief | R13.439 |
|           |               | school |                |             |         |
| new       | Ubuhle        | Sec    | Thandukukhanya | Piet Retief | R14,129 |
|           |               | school |                |             |         |
| 800030445 | Amadlelo      | Sec    | Thandukukhanya | Piet Retief | 2,147   |
|           | Aluhlaza      | school |                |             |         |

#### (iii) Department of Roads and Transport

This Department presented no new projects for Mkhondo. The Department however stated that much alignment was already done as the department and its consultants did have discussions with the corresponding department in the local authority and that provincial projects were drafted in conjunction with this department. With regard to this department it seems as if some integration and alignment was done between these departments. A number of these projects are included in the IDP, see IDP section: priority issue/programme 4: roads and storm water. The project ID's of these projects are: 2/1; 6/3; 11/5/3RCP5; 23/9/3RMP5; 26/10; 40/14; 41/15; and 42/15. When looking

at the needs and objectives contained in this section of the IDP, It is however doubted whether these projects (and the other projects in the IDP) sufficiently address the needs of the community as very limited funds are allocated to promoting public transport and traffic safety – issues which were identified as priority in the IDP.

#### (iv) Department of Public Works

This department had no projects for Mkhondo and stated that they are only the implementers and builders for other departments. It is however doubted whether there is sufficient liaison between this department and the other departments. Although this department only has to implement projects, they should certainly have a programme of projects for the next three financial years. This is important to ensure the effective implementation and performance of the IDP and should therefore not only be available, but integrated in the IDP.

NOTE: AFTER THE FINALISATION OF THIS REPORT A NUMBER OF OTHER PROJECTS FROM OTHER DEPARTMENTS WERE ALSO RECIEVED. THESE PROJECTS ARE NOT PRESENTED IN THE CORRECT FORMAT AND DO NOT HAVE THE SUBSTANCE, AND THEREFORE CAN NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE FIVE YEAR PLAN. SEE COMMENTS ON THIS IN THE REVIEW REPORT

#### 4. CONCLUDING REMARKS ON THE 2008 ALIGNMENT PROCESS

In view of the above, the submission is made that it is not possible at this late stage, with the limited information at hand to do a proper alignment for the IDP. However, instead of, only criticising and listing a number of concerns or reasons why effective alignment was not possible with this particular review process, Mkhondo local municipality would rather like to present a framework on how to improve alignment in future, in an attempt to improve the quality, integrity and credibility of the IDP.

#### 5. SUGGESTED FRAMEWORK FOR FUTURE ALIGNMENT

Alignment of IDP projects and strategies should not be an after thought, a quick fix and is not something that can be done once a year during a workshop. The alignment must be carefully planned and structured to ensure effective alignment between the various sectors and authorities. In some cases it might be necessary to have one-on-one discussions and in some cases workshops can be held. The effectiveness of the alignment processes largely depends on how well the departments are informed, equipped and prepared. The alignment process is also not something that happens by itself. It needs to be thoroughly managed, facilitated and monitored. In cases where a particular department does not have the information that is required, or does not know how to integrate and align projects, such a department needs to be assisted and supported by the respective managers or facilitators. Similar to the public participation work plan, it is suggested that each local authority in conjunction with the District Councils and the Provincial government should draft a work plan and strategy for the alignment process. This work plan should contain information such as: what needs to be aligned, how the various sector departments could liaise and communicate, how the projects should be integrated, how to develop joint ventures and partnerships, how to focus efforts on a common vision. This plan should further state when, where and how workshops will be held as well as the format, structure and expected outcomes of the workshop.

#### 2. IDP review and alignment as an ongoing process

As stated above, the IDP review process or the alignment process should not be a oncea-year quick fix or an action-to-be-completed-on-a particular day. On the contrary, the review process should be an ongoing process. The IDP is a living document that changes from time to time. These changes have to be monitored, reviewed and adopted on a regular basis.

It is accepted that there are certain requirements in terms of the legislation on Provincial approval, comments, community inputs, and the submission of a reviewed document. It is also accepted the projects are linked to a financial year and deadlines for submission. This however does not have to hamper the ongoing reviewing of the IDP.

Apart from the fact that poor alignment is bad IDP/strategic/financial planning, such poor alignment detracts from the quality, integrity and credibility of the IDP. It is furthermore important to emphasise that the IDPs five year financial plan is based on a number of building blocks or a projects-foundation. This foundation needs to support the following consecutive budget years. The ultimate success of the IDP, measured over a five year period largely depend on the strength, quality and stability of the strategy and project foundation, which was established in the first year.

In view of the above, it is strongly suggested that more time be allocated to a proper review and alignment, when the appropriate information becomes available. "No alignment" is not really better than "poor alignment", however it will be more responsible to (in spite of the stated deadlines for submission), to rather take more time to do a proper alignment, than to submit a seemingly aligned IDP that will only confuse and frustrate the departments and also the community.

#### 3. The need for training and capacity building on IDP alignment (and integration)

If ever there was an aspect of the IDP that created confusion, it would be the lack of understanding and knowledge on the concepts of integration and alignment. Although some efforts were done to establish these concepts in the Mpumalanga Province, it seems to be evident that there still is a lack of knowledge and understanding regarding these inter-related concepts. Without providing definitions or descriptions on the terms alignment and integration in this reviewed document, it needs to be mentioned that these concepts are very much inter-related. The opinion is raised that it is not possible to do effective alignment of strategies and projects, if these strategies and projects were not integrated within the sector departments and with and between the other provincial departments. This lack of integration is very much evident in the Mkhondo IDP and is also largely illustrated by the fragmented way in which the projects are scattered in the various sections of the financial plan. Apart from the need to train the various role players on these concepts it is even more important for them to have the same common understanding. This is imperative for effective alignment. In view of the integrated nature of the process it is important for everybody to move in the same direction, to more or

less follow the same process and structure for alignment, and to at least have the same common understanding about the problems and challenges.

#### 4. Alignment, integration, coordination and cooperation

These four concepts are all very much related. As stated in the above paragraph, alignment is closely related to the concept of integration. No one of these processes can be done effectively if there is not sufficient cooperation and coordination between the departments in a local authority and between the departments of the local authority and other spheres of government. Integration and alignment require that these departments should regularly speak to each other; they should join hands and work together to find the most appropriate solutions and the ultimate integrated projects – in order to target and achieve common goals and outcomes. As discussed previously, alignment is a two-way process of sharing ideas, discussing, networking, sound boarding, seeking and finding joint solutions to problems etc.

Although much was done in the Province to establish forums and working groups, such as the Provincial IDP technical team, more could be done to improve communication and cooperation between the various role players. The official in charge of health in a particular local authority should regularly engage with the same official in charge of health in the Province and possibly also with the community/stakeholders concerned with health. These people should not wait for a workshop to engage or to share ideas and integrate projects. There are also various mechanisms that can be established to promote this cooperation and communication such as provincial/local sector work groups, cluster task teams etc. These groups should meet regularly "to work" on their projects.

#### 5. Different facets of alignment.

A possible simple definition of alignment would be to "bring something" (a project) in line with something else (a plan)". With this in mind, alignment does not only entail the alignment with provincial strategies and projects with local strategies and projects. It is much more than this and also entails the following important types of alignment:

The alignment of the IDP with other sector plans, e.g. the Land Use Plan, the Spatial Framework, the LED strategy etc. The IDP and its strategies and projects must be "brought in line" with these plans.

At the alignment workshop, much emphasis was placed on this and specifically the alignment with the spatial development framework. Mr D. Madurai from DPLG specifically stated that everything happens in space and therefore these projects can not be developed in isolation from the spatial development framework. Ward committees and communities are concerned, not only about a particular project, but about the development and management of a particular space – the space they live and work in. This non-alignment with space or the spatial framework is currently one of the major flaws of the Mkhondo IDP. The IDP not only has to indicate what projects are planned and where they are planned, but it needs to present a spatial picture of these projects as well as the way in which it will affect the overall space and spatial development of the area, or the particular local community space or neighbourhood. When looking at the IDP, and specifically the financial plan, it is almost impossible to visualise the effect that a large number of different projects from different sectors (contained in a comprehensive spread sheet), will have on a particular area, or how these projects will affect the area or the larger spatial development of Mkhondo.

It is understood that consultants are currently busy with the development of such a spatial framework. The concern is raised that, a number of new concerns and needs could emerge when this framework is completed. This framework could for instance identify new or other strategic development areas which are currently not being addressed by the IDP. How will this be dealt with within the context of this reviewed IDP? How and when will the current projects be aligned with a new spatial strategy?

It is probably easy just to argue that this spatial framework should have been completed long time ago or be developed in tandem with the IDP. The problem is that it is not only the spatial framework that is concerned but many other plans and policies that were compiled and not integrated/ aligned, or other plans that are being compiled...or new plans or strategies that will emerge in the following years. This, just further emphasise that the IDP and the review thereof should be an ongoing process and that review or alignment should be done as and where necessary and continuously. Again, although an

alignment workshop could form an important part of the alignment and review process and an important place 'to bring together the review process" it should not be the one and only place where all alignment is taking place.

Another aspect that raises a concern is the fact that the Mpumalanga provincial government has just released a report on their newly identified flagship projects. The most important of these are: Water for all; accelerated capacity building; the Moloto rail development corridor; Heritage, greening Mpumalanga, and sustainable tourism. The question that comes to mind is how will the current IDP and its projects be aligned with these flagship projects? Does the Mkhondo IDP focus sufficient attention on these projects?

\_\_\_\_\_\_

### MKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# ANNEXURE FOUR: RESPONSE TO PROVINCIAL COMMENTS



## INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2008 REVIEW

The following comments were received from DPLG. Although many of the concerns have been addressed or are currently receiving attention such as the MSDF and the LUMS, there are still a large number of aspects that need to be dealt with. These comments will be made available to the various sector departments for them to attend to.

### **A Credible IDP Assessment Framework**

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|--|-----|---|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Spatial Development     Analysis and Rationale                       |     |   |       |                                   |             | OTP, DLG, DLA   |
| 1.1. Is there an SDF?  |     | The IDP informs that service providers have been appointed to do an SDF. (p21) No mention of time frames and budget for this initiative | N/A   |                                   |             | OTP, DLG,<br>DLA  |
| 1.2. When was the SDF adopted?                                       | N/A |   | N/A   |                                   |             | OTP, DLG,<br>DLA  |
| 1.3. When was the SDF reviewed? (Is there a reviewed SDF for 08/09?) |     | There is a strategy to prepare an SDF (p55). This commitment has not been undertaken.   | N/A   |                                   |             | OTP, DLG,<br>DLA  |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure                            | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|---|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 1.4. Does the SDF align to the PGDS, especially the spatial rationale of the PGDS?  | N   | No mention of PGDS in the IDP document                      | 0     |                                   |             | OTP, DLG,<br>DLA  |
| 1.5. Does the SDF align to the principles of the NSDP?  | N   | No mention of NSDP in the document                          | 0     |                                   |             | OTP, DLG,<br>DLA  |
| 1.6. If no SDF, does the municipality exhibit a good understanding of its municipal area in the analysis? – spatial Rationale'  |     | The municipality does exhibit the understanding of the area | 2     | DALA, Land<br>Affairs,<br>SANBI   |             | OTP, DLG,<br>DLA  |
| 1.7. Regional economic comparative advantage Strategies for spatial reconstruction of region – land release, social and economic infrastructure, commercial developments (District Municipalities only) |     |   |       |                                   |             | Economic<br>Affairs, DTI                                    |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|--|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 1.8. Are there strategies for integration of areas with economic potential with that of high household poverty?   | N   | Although there are socio economic profiles, there is no evidence of socio economic integration. There is an understanding of the urban rural split but no emphasis on integration. | 2     |                                   |             | OTP   |
| 1.9. Are there strategies for Sustainable Development  taking the natural heritage and potential into account  evidence should be in local Environmental frameworks or EMP? | N   | The municipality acknowledges that it is yet to develop environmental sector plans   | 2     |                                   |             | OTP,<br>Environmental<br>Affairs                            |
| 1.10. Can the SDF or spatial analysis be used to develop LUMS?  | N   | The IDP highlights the human resource challenges that the municipality faces to deliver on this matter.  | 0     | Land Affairs                      |             | OTP, DLG  |
| 1.11. Are there strategies for cultural and social integration?   | N   | No evidence in the IDP / SDF   | N/A   |                                   |             | DLG/DSD   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score | Who will assist the Municipality?      | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|---|-------|--|-------------|---|
| 1.12. Does the SDF/Spatial Rationale' provide a basis for a Land Use Management system/Scheme?                        |     | Repeated question   | N/A   | Land Affairs<br>and DEAT can<br>assist | 2009/10     |   |
| 1.13. Is there a LUMS?  |     | Repeated question   | N/A   |  |             |   |
| 1.14. Is there a plan to develop a LUMS by 2008?  | Y   | The district will fund the development of the LUMS (p97)                                      | 3     |  |             |   |
| 1.15. Is there a detailed analysis of the natural environment and its elements including priorities and risk aspects? | Y   | The IDP briefly refers to biodiversity issues, but there is no mention of environmental risks | 2     |  |             |   |
| 1.16. Are there any environmental projects to address the environmental issues identified during the analysis?        | N   |   | N/A   |  |             |   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score   | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when?                    | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added                                   |
|---|-----|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <ul> <li>1.17. Are there any Environment Sector Plans, tools and strategies to manage the environment (e.g. EMP, EMF, SEA etc)?</li> <li>1. Service Delivery and Infrastructure Planning</li> </ul> | N   |  | 0   |                                   |                                |   |
| Sanitation 2.1. Is there a budget and plan to ensure that all households have access to basic sanitation by 2010?   |     | IDP [annexure 1 – poor index; extremely difficult to locate contents as per index on pages and tables without page numbers]  |   |                                   |                                |   |
| 2.2. Does the above plan contain bulk infrastructure development?   |     | The current Bulk programmes and Projects must be confirmed against Dora 2008 for inclusion into the IDP Budget. Current statistics is very aged 2001 to 2005 – must be updated with statistics as contained in the Backlog eradication strategy as compiled by DWAF. | the Mkho<br>Backlog<br>been dev<br>DWAF -<br>Municipa | ality must<br>his as part of the  | 30 <sup>th</sup> April<br>2008 | Mkhondo IDP<br>Manager<br>(electronic<br>copy available<br>Mr Rodney<br>Mhlongo<br>0828060696 |
| 2.3. Does the infrastructure plan consider waste water treatment?   |     | The WSDP must be approved by the Council:<br>Lack of comprehensive Infrastructure plan:<br>Waste Water Treatment is not provided for in<br>the IDP   |   | nfrastructure<br>DP into IDP      | 30 <sup>th</sup> April<br>2008 | DWAF/dplg-<br>DLG<br>MIG/DBSA   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score   | Who will assist the Municipality? |                                | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added                                   |
|---|-----|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Water  2.4. Is there a budget and plan to ensure that all households have access to basic water by December 2008? |     | The current Bulk programmes and Projects must be confirmed against Dora 2008 for inclusion into the IDP Budget. Current statistics is very aged 2001 to 2005 – must be updated with statistics as contained in the Backlog eradication strategy as compiled by DWAF.  • Urgent intervention and support is required by DWAF, DPLG, Nat. Treasury, Provincial Treasury, DLGH, and DEAT to finance/convert the Bulk Infrastructure "wish list" into Schedule 7 (grant in kind) programmes and projects. This being to address the Backlog of Services required for Basic-, and economic services.  • Inadequate provision is made in the IDP for Operation and Maintenance of infrastructure and equipment. In a number of instances it is not addressed at all. | the Mkho<br>Backlog<br>been dev<br>DWAF -<br>Municipa | ality must<br>his as part of the  | 30 <sup>th</sup> April<br>2008 | Mkhondo IDP<br>Manager<br>(electronic<br>copy available<br>Mr Rodney<br>Mhlongo<br>0828060696 |
| 2.5. Does the Municipality have clear water quality monitoring programme (If WSA)?                                |     | No Water Quality Monitoring and or Evaluation strategy, planning or budget   |   | AF: Richard<br>0828095153         | 30 <sup>th</sup> April<br>2008 | Mkhondo IDP<br>manager /<br>DWAF<br>Regional<br>official                                      |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score   | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when?   | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 2.6. Is there resource capacity, both human and financial?  |     | No provision, budget, strategy or plan for<br>municipal staffing positions to do WQ M&E<br>(Water Services, Sanitation Services) | Mkhondo, DPLG,<br>Treasury, DBSA                                      |                                   | 30 <sup>th</sup> April<br>2008  | DBSA /<br>Mkhondo<br>Municipality                           |
| 2.7. Is the WSDP approved?  |     | Mkhondo Council must approve the WSDP  | Mkhondo IDP manager,<br>WSA Manager, DWAF<br>Regional Office          |                                   | 30 <sup>th</sup> April<br>2008  | DWAF<br>Regional Office                                     |
| Housing Service Delivery  |     |  |   |                                   |   |   |
| Housing Service Delivery  2.8. Has the Municipality done its housing needs assessment and priorities? | Y 3 | Housing backlog figure as per Census 2001 given however these figures have not been updated.                                     | Dept of Housing (Provincial) to fund the drafting of Housing Chapters |                                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> draft<br>of<br>Housing<br>Chapter<br>expected<br>to be<br>complete<br>d by<br>October<br>2008 |   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/ | N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when?   | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|----|---|---|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 2.9. Are there linkages between housing and urban renewal?                    | Y  | 3 | Strategies and objectives do talk about linkages between housing provision and other related infrastructure and amenities since eradication of informal settlements.  |       | al) to fund the of Housing        | 1 <sup>st</sup> draft<br>of<br>Housing<br>Chapter<br>expected<br>to be<br>complete<br>d by<br>October<br>2008 |   |
| 2.10. Is there integration of housing, planning and transportation framework? | N  | 2 | A positive indication is that the strategy refers to all income groups and not only the subsidized market. Whilst the current projects are indicated, no indication given of planned integrated housing projects. |       | al) to fund the of Housing        | 1 <sup>st</sup> draft<br>of<br>Housing<br>Chapter<br>expected<br>to be<br>complete<br>d by<br>October<br>2008 |   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y | /N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score | Who will assist the Municipality?        | By<br>when?   | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|---|----|--|-------|--|---|---|
| 2.11. Are there linkages between housing and bulk services, social amenities and economic opportunities?                  | N | 2  | A positive indication is that the strategy refers to all income groups and not only the subsidized market. Whilst the current projects are indicated, no indication given of planned integrated housing projects.  | `     | Housing<br>al) to fund the<br>of Housing | 1 <sup>st</sup> draft<br>of<br>Housing<br>Chapter<br>expected<br>to be<br>complete<br>d by<br>October<br>2008 |   |
| Energy and Electricity 2.12. Is there a budget and plan to ensure that all households have access to electricity by 2012? | Y | 2  | <ul> <li>Electricity sector plan need to be developed and included in the IDP.</li> <li>Information about the electricity authorities need to be included in the IDP.</li> <li>There are two licences, urban owned by Municipality and rural owned by Eskom</li> </ul> |       | Technical<br>of municipality             | June 2008  Dec 2008  June 2008  | DME, DLG,<br>DPLG (FBS)                                     |
| 2.13. Are alternative and re-<br>newable energy options<br>considered?  | N | 1  | -alternative and renewable energy options plan to be included in the IDPEnergy efficiency plan need to be developed and included in the IDP.   |       | Technical<br>of municipality<br>E        | Dec 2008  | DME, DLG,<br>DPLG (FBS                                      |
| 2.14. If applicable, plans to manage status as a RED?   | N | 1  | -Process of section 78 to be included in the IDP   |       | Technical<br>of municipality,<br>d EDI   | Dec 2008  | DME, DLG,<br>DPLG (FBS)                                     |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y | /N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score | Who will assist the Municipality?      | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|---|----|--|-------|--|-------------|---|
| 2.15. Is there resource capacity, both human and financial?   | N | 1  | -Engineering (electricity ) skills plan to be included in the IDP  |       | Technical<br>ty )Services of<br>llity, | Dec 2008    | DLG   |
| Roads and Transport 2.16. Is there a budget and plan for integrated roads and transport system (included non-mechanized, etc.)? |   | 3  | Yes. The municipality needs to audit the sector department's plan in order to include them in their IDP. The projects appear in the DM IDP. Roads projects for 2008 are not included | DM    |  |             | National/Provin<br>cial Dept of<br>Transport                |
| 2.17. Is there a budget and plan for new roads and O&M of old roads?  |   | 3  | Yes  |       |  |             | National/Provin cial Dept of Transport                      |
| 2.18. Is there a resource capacity: both human and financial?   |   | 2  | There is a clear indication that the municipality is struggling in terms of transport function and lack of transport activities is very clear.                                       | DM    |  |             | National/Provin<br>cial Dept of<br>Transport                |
| 2.19. Does this relate to ITP?  |   | 3  | There is no local ITP and therefore the District ITP is applicable   | DM    |  |             | Natgiona/Provi<br>ncial Dept of<br>Transport                |
| Storm Water Drainage 2.20. Is there a budget and plan to manage and maintain storm water drainage?                              |   |    |  |       |  |             | DLG (MIG),<br>DWAF  |
| 2.21. Is there resource capacity, both human and financial?   |   |    |  |       |  |             | DLG/dplg<br>(MIG), DWAF                                     |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score     | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when?   | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|--|-----|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Waste management 2.22. Is there an Integrated Waste Management Plan? | N   | The municipality must develop the Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) in accordance with the Waste Bill National Waste Management Act which clearly outlines what should be included in IWMPs (contents of the IWMPs).  The Local municipality can in the mean time used the Gert Sibande District Municipality's Integrate Waste Management Strategy. The District Municipality has stated in its current IDP that it will be reviewing the IWMS in 08/09, thus the local municipality needs to participate during the review, so that it can utilise the systems and strategies to be reflected in the reviewed strategy. | provide t |                                   | As and when required and requested by the municipal ity | DEAT  |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   |  | Who will assist the                                       | By<br>when?   | Comments expected from                  |
|--|-----|--|--|---|---|---|
|  |     |  | Score  | Municipality?   |   | Names of officials<br>needs to be added |
| 2.23. Is environmental Impact Assessment of waste management options included in Waste Management Strategy/Plan? | N   | IWMP should state the appropriate measures that will be undertaken at the municipal area to ensure the development and licensing of land fill sites as per the requirements of the Environment Conservation Act (ECA) and development of waste transfer stations. Prior to development of landfill sites and waste transfer stations Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process needs to undertaken. The municipality should be in possession and knowledge of the EIA regulations as promulgated under the National Environmental Management Act, which states that establishment of waste management facilities need an EIA authorisation prior to development. | The mun<br>make use<br>regulation<br>DALA ca<br>workshop<br>municipa | an conduct os to capacitate lities on the ents of the EIA | During planning and developm ent of landfill sites. | DEAT                                    |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | <b>Comments and Improvement Measure</b>   |         | Who will                 | By                                  | Comments   |
|--|-----|---|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|  |     |   | Score   | assist the Municipality? | when?                               | expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
| 2.24. Is there an evaluation and implementation of environmentally friendly practices for re-cycling, landfill sites and economic opportunities? | N   | Waste types in the municipality have been categorised and there is a plan to develop a new landfill site. Please make use of the legislations stated below during development of the site and consult DALA and DEAT for the EIA authorisation and Permit application respectively. Guidelines for development of landfill sites are readily available at DEAT The municipality must conduct an audit of the types of waste recyclables present in dumping sites The audit will assist in finding out if waste recycling activities will be viable in the area. NB Its advisable for municipalities to establish waste transfer stations and have one or two properly designed landfill sites. This will assist in minimising the negative environmental impacts brought about by poorly managed dumping sites. However the transfer stations needs to be managed properly with appropriate waste storage containers. Legislations and guidelines to be used in waste management planning; The National Environmental Management Act, ECA, Waste Bill, EIA regulations, and The Minimum Requirements on Waste Disposal by Landfill | DALA at | nd DEAT                  | When required by the municipal ity. | DEAT, DTI  |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|--|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| General Infrastructure Planning 2.25. Is there integrated infrastructure investment plan? | Yes | Need to involve other stakeholders.(Score=3)   |       |                                   |             | dplg/DLG<br>(MIG),<br>Provincial<br>Treasury/DBS<br>A       |
| 2.26. Does investment planning utilizes the MIG grant over the next MTEF?                 | Yes | Other stakeholders need to be involved in infrastructure development.  Municipality need to Review some of the Targets.(Score=3) |       |                                   |             | dplg/DLG(MIG<br>), Provincial<br>Treasury/DBS<br>A          |
| 2.27. Is there indication of own revenue usage for infrastructure?                        | Yes | Other stakeholders need to assist in funding of the projects.(Score=4)   |       |                                   |             | dplg/DLG(MIG<br>), Provincial<br>Treasury/DBS<br>A          |
| 2.28. Are other vehicles being used to aid investment in infrastructure?                  | No  | Municipality need to identify other potential investors(Score=1)   |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG<br>), Provincial<br>Treasury/DBS<br>A          |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|---|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 2.29. Other revenue sources.  | No  | Need to identify other sources of revenue. (Score=1)                            |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG ), Provincial Treasury/DBS A                   |
| 2.30. Is there evidence of holistic infrastructure development?   | No  | Other stakeholders need to be involved in infrastructure development. (Score=1) |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG ), Provincial Treasury/DBS A                   |
| 2.31. Identification of challenging areas needing special attention (e.g. Former cross –boundary Municipalities)                              |     |   |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG ), Provincial Treasury/DBS A                   |
| 2.32. Is there evidence of well researched backlog data on households and residents without access to services both in urban and rural areas? | No  | Municipality relay on own information. (Score=2)                                |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG ), Provincial Treasury/DBS A/Sectors           |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure                                | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|--|-----|---|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 2.33. Is there evidence of statistical information and usage of the demographic data?  | No  | Municipality relay on own information. (Score=2)                |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG ), Provincial Treasury/DBS A/Sectors           |
| 2.34. Does the infrastructure plan incorporates operations, maintenance and capital budgets for service delivery and O&M for all services? | Yes | The plan need to incorporate O&M.(Score=3)                      |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG ), Provincial Treasury/DBS A/Sectors           |
| 2.35. Is there a minimum of 3 year plan and budget to support the plan?  | Yes | Municipality need to be consistent with all projects. (Score=4) |       |                                   |             | dplg/DGL(MIG ), Provincial Treasury/DBS A/Sectors           |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure             | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|--|-----|--|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 2.36. Is EPWP identified as a means to provide job opportunities and training, along with identification of sectors / areas where the EPWP can be implemented? |     |  |       |                                   |             | Dept. of Public<br>Works/DLG                                |
| FBS 2.37. Is there an evidence of indigent policy?   | No  | Not indicated in municipality plan.(Score=1) |       |                                   |             | DLG/dplg FBS  |
| 2.38. Is there a budget to manage the indigent policy?   |     | Not indicated in municipality plan.(Score=1) |       |                                   |             | DLG/dplg FBS  |
| 2.39. Is there a budget to manage implementation of FBS?   |     | Not indicated in municipality plan.(Score=1) |       |                                   |             | DLG/dplg FBS  |
| 2. Local Economic Development  |     |  |       |                                   |             | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial                       |
|  |     |  |       |                                   |             | Economic<br>Affairs   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure                                       | Score                | Who will assist the Municipality?            | By<br>when?                 | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added  |
|---|-----|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 3.1. Is there some evidence of how intergovernmental dialogue informs spatial and regional economic investment choices? | N   | Need to submit evidence of existence of the LED strategy/Plan          |                      | g (LED), DTI,<br>il Economic                 | End of<br>June              | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.2. Is there a LED strategy for DM?  |     | N/A  |                      |  |                             | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.3. Is the LED strategy informed by the District Development strategy?   |     | N/A  |                      |  |                             | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.4. Is the LED strategy adopted for DM? Status of DGDS.  |     | N/A  |                      |  |                             | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.5. Is there LED Plan for LM?  | N   | they need to urgently develop the strategy and the implementation plan | Provincia<br>Affairs | g (LED), DTI,<br>il Economic<br>Municipality | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score   | Who will assist the Municipality?   | By<br>when?                 | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added  |
|--|-----|---|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 3.6. Is the LED plan adopted for LM?   |     | Information not provided,   | Provincia<br>Affairs  | g (LED), DTI, al Economic  Municipality   | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.7. Is the strategy/plan aligned with the national, provincial and district objectives, particularly in respect of infrastructure and skills development? | N   | There is no strategy  | Provincia<br>Affairs  | DLG-dplg (LED), DTI,<br>Provincial Economic<br>Affairs<br>District Municipality |                             | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.8. Has there been adequate consideration of spatial issues relevant to the economic development?   | Y   | Yes, but not adequate   |   | DLG-dplg (LED), DTI,<br>Provincial Economic<br>Affairs                          |                             | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.9. Is there empirical and statistical evidence to support the main development thrust of the strategy/plan?  | N   | Information is not sufficient   | STATS SA, DBSA and<br>Labour<br>DLG<br>Economic Affairs                                 |   | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.10. Have the financial implications been consideres, at least as far as an indicative budget?  | Y   | Only for smme projects T they have not budgeted for the institutional LED Program management. | DLG-dplg (LED), DTI,<br>Provincial Economic<br>Affairs<br>District Municipality<br>DBSA |   | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score  | Who will assist the Municipality?       | By<br>when?                 | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added  |
|--|-----|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 3.11. Has a review taken place of institutional factors that need to be in place to deliver the strategy/plan? | N   | The Municipality has not budgeted for the institutional LED Program management hence there is only one official dealing with LED matters at a level of an admin officer.  - Need to urgently established a fully fledged LED Program | DLG-dplg (LED), DTI,<br>Provincial Economic<br>Affairs<br>DBSA |   | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.12. Is there evidence of adequate stakeholder and community involvement?                                     | N   | they need to urgently established the forums<br>and The local municipality need to finalise the<br>strategy which should indicate clearly<br>implementation plans  | DLG-dplg (LED), DTI,<br>Provincial Economic<br>Affairs         |   | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.13. Are there clearly identified objectives and can the attainment of these be measured?                     | N   | The local municipality need to finalise the strategy   | DLG-dplg (LED), DTI,<br>Provincial Economic<br>Affairs         |   | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.14. Is there an indicative timeframe for the strategy/plan?  | N   | The sector plan (led strategy) objectives have to be measurable  | Provincia<br>Affairs   | g (LED), DTI, al Economic  Municipality | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score                           | Who will assist the Municipality?        | By<br>when?                 | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added  |
|---|-----|--|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 3.15. Are management arrangements in place, such as coordinating committee, a structure for reporting and an indicative format for work programmes? | N   | Information is not provided in the IDP   | Department of local government, |  | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.16. Have issues of improved governance relating to investment and job creation been considered?   | N   | The local municipality need to finalise the strategy which should indicate clearly implementation plans  |                                 | g (LED), DTI,<br>al Economic             | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.17. Is the area competitive and comparartive advantage understood?  | N   | Information provided is not sufficient   | _                               | g (LED), DTI,<br>al Economic             | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 3.18. Are plans to provide support to small enterprises adequate?   | Y   | Though they have budgeted for smme projects, instead they should focus on creating an enabling environment for smmme development  The need to be an urgent development of the strategy and the implementation plan |                                 | OLG-dplg<br>OTI, Provincial<br>c Affairs | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when?                 | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added  |
|--|-----|--|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 3.19. Is there a strategy to stimulate the second economy in a plan/strategy?                                      | N   | The need to be an urgent development of the strategy and the implementation plan   |       | g (LED), DTI,<br>I Economic       | End of<br>Decembe<br>r 2008 | DLG-dplg<br>(LED), DTI,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs |
| 4. Good Governance   |     | As per IDP template the Statu Quo report should be after the table of contents. Some distinct similarities between the IDPs of municipalities in the district were observed by the group.  |       |                                   |                             |  |
| 4.1. Is there an IDP Process Plan – Adopted by DMs and LMs?  | Y   | The IDP implies that there municipality has a process plan, although no reference is made to a council adopted process plan. The IDP format guide should be utilised by the municipality to assist in the packaging of the document. | DLG   |                                   | June 2008                   | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation                   |
| 4.2. Is there a community participation strategy and plan?   | Y   | The plan is there but it may need to repackaged for ease of reference. The GCIS should be engaged to assist the municipality in the implementation plan.   | GCIS  |                                   | June 2008                   | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation                   |
| 4.3. Does the strategy/ plan adequately cover issues of communication with community and other stakeholders?       | Y   | There plan is there but it may need to clearly articulated for ease of reference. The GCIS should be engaged to assist the municipality in implementation.   | GCIS  |                                   |                             | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation                   |
| 4.4. Does the Municipality show a commitment to community participation in the IDP/ Budget design and Development? | Y   | The IDP reflects clear municipal commitment to community participation.  |       |                                   |                             | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation                   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | G                                | Who will assist the | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials  |
|---|-----|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|
|   |     |  | Score                            | Municipality?       |             | needs to be added                          |
| 4.5. Is there adequate stakeholder and community involvement?   | Y   | The IDP states that there is adequate involvement of communities and stakeholders (p. 103 & 116). Improvements should be considered to proactively engage the private sector involvement. There IDP gives good evidence in respect of community participation. |                                  |                     |             | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation |
| 4.6. Is there contribution of Ward committees to development priorities in the IDP?   | Y   | The IDP reflects minimal participation of Ward committees; they should be seen to be more involved in the development of IDP priorities. There are vacant positions in the Office of the Speaker that should be filled.  | SALGA/<br>dplg – Co<br>Participa | omm                 | June 2008   | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation |
| 4.7. Does the Municipality have strategies to involve traditional leaders and their communities in the IDP process if applicable?                             | Y   | There is recognition of traditional leaders but there is no clear strategy to ensure their effective participation.  | SALGA/<br>dplg – Tl              |                     | June 2008   | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – TRADS                 |
| 4.8. Is there an internal audit unit or committee?  | N   | Treasury should actively assist the municipality to establish an Audit Committee   | Treasury                         | , DLG, SALGA        |             | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation |
| 4.9. Is there indication of a plan to inform communities of the priorities for current year and what's the plan for the coming years, regarding their inputs? | Y   | The IDP eloquently states that there is adequate participation of and information to communities in respect to municipal priorities.   |                                  |                     |             | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg – Comm<br>Participation |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score   | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|---|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Special Groups 4.10. Is there evidence showing that there is mainstreaming of HIV/AIDS? | N   | The municipality should speedily develop a strategy or plan to mainstream HIV/ Aids in the municipality. Page 115.  | Social Services; OTP;<br>SALGA/DLG                        |                                   |             | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg  |
| 4.11 Is there special focus to promote people with disabilities, women and youth?       | N   | The Dept. of Social Services, OSW, and OTP should assist the municipality to speed up mainstream strategies to promote the youth, people with disabilities and women.   | Social Services; OTP;<br>OSW;<br>OSPWD;SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg |                                   | June 2008   | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg  |
| 4.12. Is gender equity promoted for access to economic opportunity?                     | N   | The municipal financial/ economic policies should speedily be developed to promote women's access to economic opportunities   | OTP ,SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg/ Economic Affairs                 |                                   | June 2008   | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg/ Economic<br>Affairs                     |
| 4.13. Do IDP details support initiatives to other special groups (disabled, youth)?     | N   | The Dept. of Social Services, OSW, OTP should assist the municipality to speed up mainstream strategies to promote the youth, people with disabilities and women.  Rating: 30/13=23%  Evaluation as per the given document. | Social Services; OTP;<br>OSW;<br>OSPWDSALGA/DLG/<br>dplg  |                                   | June 2008   | SALGA/DLG/<br>dplg  |
| 5. Financial Viability  |     |   |   |                                   |             |   |
| 5.1. Is there a financial strategy?   | N   | The municipality has an idea as to what need to be done as indicated in the IDP but requires information from DM, Province and National Departments. (2)  | DLH, PT   | and the dplg                      |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score   | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|--|-----|---|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 5.2. Is there a clear budget for 08/09 FY and does the Budget cover a minimum Three Year period? | N   | The municipal budget could not be located in the IPD document. The IDP document does not have a comprehensive table of contents (2)                         | DLG and | PT                                |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |
| 5.3. Is there a clear indication of  National and Provincial allocations and resources?          | N   | National and Provincial allocations could not<br>be located in the IPD document. The IDP<br>document does not have a comprehensive<br>table of contents (1) |         |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |
| 5.4. Is there a clear indication of own funds?   | N   | The municipal budget could not be located in the IPD document. The IDP document does not have a comprehensive table of contents (1)                         |         |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |
| 5.5. Is there an evidence of billing system?   | N   | The billing system should form part of the financial strategy. There is no evidence of a billing system(1)  |         |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs   | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|--|-----|--|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 5.6. Is there an evidence of debt  Control / debt collection?  | N   | Municipality must be assisted with the financial plan that will also cover debt control and or debt collection (1) |       |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |
| 5.7. Are all the Key Focal<br>Areas,<br>including spatial<br>development<br>budgeted for?                  | Y   | Most spatial projects have been budgeted for (4)   |       |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |
| 5.8. Is there an indication of a budget for community participation and empowerment?                       | Y   | (4)gs  |       |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |
| 5.9. Does the District Municipality budget cover support to Local Municipalities?                          |     |  |       |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |
| 5.10. Are there indications of corrective steps for Qualified reports or reports with matters of emphasis? |     |  |       |                                   |             | Provincial<br>Treasury, DLG                                 |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score    | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|---|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 6. Institutional Arrangements   |     |   |          |                                   |             |   |
| 6.1. Is there a HR Strategy that responds to the long-term development plans of the municipality as reflected in the IDP? |     | (Pg 47 to 49 need to be removed only IDP Institutional Arrangement need to be included in this part.)   |          |                                   |             | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.2. Is there an approved organisational structure / organogram to support the IDP  |     | The Organogram is included but does not show IDP manager. An Organogram with IDP manager needs to be included.  |          |                                   |             | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.3. Does the workplace skills plan address scarce skills?  |     | The Municipality need to indicate whether they have the workplace skills plan and attach the annexure t be able to check whether it reflects the scarce skills. | Municipa | ality                             | June 2008   | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.4. Is there evidence that the municipality has an employment equity plan?   |     | No evidence, need to indicate whether they have the employment equity plan.   | Municipa | ality                             | June 2008   | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.5. Does the workplace skill plan respond to the capacity challenges of the municipality?                                |     | The Municipality need to indicate whether they have the workplace skills plan and attach the annexure t be able to check whether it reflects the scarce skills. | Municipa | ality                             | June 2008   | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.6. Does the municipality show evidence that it has recruitment and retention strategy for scarce skills?                |     | No recruitment and retention strategy it need to be reflected in the IDP.   | Municipa | ality                             | June 2008   | DLG/DOL   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score        | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 6.7. Does the municipality focus on scarce skills through training?             |     | Cannot be verify because there is no scarce skills plan attached.         | Municipality |                                   | June 2008   | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.8. Is there an evidence of a strategy for recruitment and retention of staff? |     | No evidence the strategy is not attached.                                 | Municipality |                                   | June 2008   | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.9. Is there an evidence of a succession plan especially for key positions?    |     | No succession plan in place, the Municipality need to develop it.         | Municipality |                                   | June 2008   | DLG/DOL   |
| 6.10. Is there an Organisational Performance Management Systems (OPMS)?         |     | No OPMS, the Municipality requested to be supported by the Department LG. | Municipa     | ality and DLG                     |             | DLG/OTP/dplg<br>M&E   |
| 6.11. Is the OPMS aligned with IDP – Annual Plan Indicators?                    |     | N/A   |              |                                   |             | DLG/OTP/<br>dplg M&E  |
| 6.12. Is there evidence of PMS?   |     | N/A   |              |                                   |             | DLG/OTP/dplg<br>M&E   |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure  | Score                 | Who will assist the Municipality?       | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|---|-----|---|-----------------------|---|-------------|---|
| 6.13. Is there usage of IGR structures to facilitate integovernmental dialogue with relevant national and provincial sector department? | Y   |   |                       |   |             | DLG/OTP   |
| 6.14. Does the IDP cater for timeous submission of financial statements to Office of the Auditor-General?                               | N   | Need to be reflected in the IDP.  | _                     | Municipality and<br>Provincial Treasury |             | Provincial<br>Treasury/DLG                                  |
| 6.15. Is there evidence that comments from AG reports are being seriously addressed?  |     | No indication in the IDP.   | Municipa<br>Provincia | ality and<br>al Treasury                | June 2008   | Provincial<br>Treasury/DLG                                  |
| 6.16. Is there an internal audit committee?   | N   | No indication, the Municipality need to indicate that they have the Internal Audit committee. | Municipa              | ılity                                   | June 2008   | Provincial<br>Treasury/<br>SALGA, DLG                       |
| Sector Plans and<br>Appendages  |     |   |                       |   |             |   |
| 7.1. Spatial Development Framework  |     |   |                       |   |             | DLA   |
| 7.2. Land Use Management Framework/System   |     |   |                       |   |             | DLA   |
| 7.3. Coastal Zone Management Plan (If applicable)   |     |   |                       |   |             | DEAT  |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs  | Y/N | Comments and Improvement Measure   | Score  | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when?    | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added   |
|---|-----|--|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| 7.4. Waste management Plan  |     |  |        |                                   |                | DEAT  |
| 7.5. Environmental Management Plan  |     |  |        |                                   |                |   |
| 7.6.1 Waters Service Development Plan (All WSAs)  7.6.2. Water Resources Plan  7.6.3. Forestry Plan |     | <ul> <li>Municipality must develop environmental management plan and incorporate greening plan, programmes and flagships into the plan. Municipality must budget for implementation, (DWAF budget for Arbor Week &amp; greening activities)</li> <li>Municipality must develop LED plan which also incorporate FED – (forest enterprise development) projects ((afforestation/woodlots, charcoal,</li> </ul> |        | DEAT/DALA                         | May 08  May 08 | DWAF: Willie<br>Ncongwane.<br>0828854564<br>DALA: Johan<br>van Zyl -<br>0823738285<br>DWAF:<br>Thwala Robert.<br>0828095760 |
|   |     | <ul> <li>beekeeping and nurseries ) DWAF to support with start-up kit</li> <li>The Municipality must finalized the disaster management plan and expand to include veld &amp; forest fires and be a member of Mkhondo FPA (fire protection ass.) DWAF support technically and awareness</li> </ul>  | DWAF/V | WoF/FPA                           | May 08         | DWAF: Marius<br>du Toit.<br>0829022168<br>FPA: H.Kusel<br>0833013238  |
| 7.7. Integrated Transport Plan  |     |  |        |                                   |                | DoT   |
| 7.8. Housing Plan   |     |  |        |                                   |                | Dept of<br>Housing  |

| Evidential Criteria / KPIs                           | Y/N | <b>Comments and Improvement Measure</b> | Score | Who will assist the Municipality? | By<br>when? | Comments expected from Names of officials needs to be added |
|--|-----|---|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 7.9. Energy Master Plan<br>(Electricity Master Plan) |     |   |       |                                   |             | DME   |
| 7.10. Local Economic Development Strateg/Plan        |     |   |       |                                   |             | DLG-dplg,<br>Provincial<br>Economic<br>Affairs/dti          |
| 7.11. InfrastructureInvestment Plan (EPWP compliant) |     |   |       |                                   |             | dplg/<br>DLG/DBSA   |
| 7.12. Area Based Plans (Land Reform)                 |     |   |       |                                   |             | DLA   |
| 7.13. Workplace Skills Plan                          |     |   |       |                                   |             | DLG/DOL   |
| 7.14. List of Sector Needs –<br>Table                |     |   |       |                                   |             | DLG   |
| 7.15.  |     |   |       |                                   |             |   |
| 7.16.  |     |   |       |                                   |             |   |
| 7.18.  |     |   |       |                                   |             |   |
| 7.19.  |     |   |       |                                   |             |   |
| 7.20.  |     |   |       |                                   |             |   |

## **Appendix A: Processes supporting the crafting of a credible IDP:**

## 1. The conduct of intergovernmental relations

The IGRF Act requires that there are provincial and district intergovernmental forum to promote and facilitate IGR between provinces and local government and district and local municipalities.

The Forums must provide the enabling platform for liaison and decision-making for effective intergovernmental planning.

### 2. Cooperative governance

The MSA (s3) defines how local government must develop cooperative approaches to governing, resource sharing and solving of disputes within the context of IGR. It is important there is a commitment to these principles in implementing the the IDP.

#### 3. The role of sector departments

The role of sector departments in local delivery must be clearly articulated. This input should come from both national and provincial sector departments. It must reflect awareness by sectors of the strategic focus of the IDP, and the steps taken to support the meeting of targets, or the plan to do so in future.

#### 4. Institutional

Project Consolidate intervention areas and Municipal Action Plans (MAPs) should be incorporated into the IDP project plans. Izimbizo issues should have been addressed, as well as issues identified in the 2005 IDP Hearings Reports.

### 4. Processes, tools and mechanisms

Successful implementation of the IDP relies upon effective IGR, procurement and production processes to deliver projects within timeframes that are sustainable and regionally integrated.

# Appendix B: Supporting documentation for Assessment Teams

## Legislation

The RSA Constitution Municipal Systems Act Municipal Structures Act Municipal Public Finance Management Act Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act Property Rates Act

## **Policy Documents**

MIG Policy NSDP PGDS guidelines PGDS's

## Other

Izimbizo Reports
IDPH Panel Reports
National Skills Development Strategy
National LED Framework
Sample of sector strategies
EPWP Guidelines
Asgi-SA presentation
MEDS Strategy W Cape
Provincial organograms
Media articles

## **Glossary of Terms**

ABP: Area Based Plan

BBBEE: Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment

DPW: Department of Public Works

*DM*: District Municipality

DEAT: Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism

DLG: Provincial Department of Local Government

DME: Department of Minerals and Energy

*DoT*: Department of Transport

dplg or the dplg: Department of Provincial and Local Government

dti or the dti: Department of Trade and Industry DWAF: Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

EPWP: Expanded Public Works Programme

ES: Equitable Share

FBS: Free Basic Services
GIS: Geographic Information System

*IDP*: Integrated Development Plan *IGR*: Intergovernmental Relations

ITP: Integrated Transport Plans

KPA: Key Performance Area

KPI: Key Performance Indicator

MFMA: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

MIG: Municipal Infrastructure Grant

*MSA*: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 *NSDP*: National Spatial Development Perspective

OPMS: Organisational Performance Management System

OTP: Office of the Premier

PGDS: Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

*RF*: Representative Forum

SDBIP: Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

*SDF*: Spatial Development Framework

SMP: Sector Master Plams

WSDP: Water Services Development Plan